

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021

**OR**

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_ to \_\_\_

Commission File Number: 1-13666

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Florida**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**59-3305930**

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

**1000 Darden Center Drive, Orlando, Florida**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**32837**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(407) 245-4000**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, without par value	DRI	New York Stock Exchange

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant based on the closing price of \$109.95 per share as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on November 27, 2020, was approximately: \$14,279,051,000.

Number of shares of Common Stock outstanding as of May 30, 2021: 130,762,723.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for its Annual Meeting of Shareholders on September 22, 2021, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after May 30, 2021, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.  
FORM 10-K  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED MAY 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b><u>PART I</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
Item 1.	<a href="#"><u>Business</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
Item 1A.	<a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>14</u></a>
Item 1B.	<a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
Item 2.	<a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
Item 3.	<a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
Item 4.	<a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
<b><u>PART II</u></b>		
Item 5.	<a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>25</u></a>
Item 6.	<a href="#"><u>Selected Financial Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>27</u></a>
Item 7.	<a href="#"><u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>27</u></a>
Item 7A.	<a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
Item 8.	<a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>38</u></a>
Item 9.	<a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
Item 9A.	<a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
Item 9B.	<a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
<b><u>PART III</u></b>		
Item 10.	<a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
Item 11.	<a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
Item 12.	<a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
Item 13.	<a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
Item 14.	<a href="#"><u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>		
Item 15.	<a href="#"><u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
	<a href="#"><u>Signatures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>82</u></a>

**Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Statements set forth in or incorporated into this report regarding the expected increase in sales from continuing operations, same-restaurant sales, the number of our restaurants, our annual effective tax rate and capital expenditures in fiscal 2022, and all other statements that are not historical facts, including without limitation statements with respect to the financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business of Darden Restaurants, Inc. and its subsidiaries that are preceded by, followed by or that include words such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “intend,” “anticipate,” “continue,” “estimate,” “project,” “believe,” “plan,” “outlook” or similar expressions, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and are included, along with this statement, for purposes of complying with the safe harbor provisions of that Act. Any forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which such statements are made, and we undertake no obligation to update such statements for any reason to reflect events or circumstances arising after such date. By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in or implied by such forward-looking statements. In addition to the risks and uncertainties of ordinary business obligations, and those described in information incorporated into this report, the forward-looking statements contained in this report are subject to the risks and uncertainties described in Item 1A below under the heading “Risk Factors.”

## PART I

### Item 1. BUSINESS

#### Introduction

Darden Restaurants, Inc. is a full-service restaurant company, and as of May 30, 2021, we owned and operated 1,834 restaurants through subsidiaries in the United States and Canada under the Olive Garden®, LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar’s Scratch Kitchen®, Yard House®, The Capital Grille®, Seasons 52®, Bahama Breeze® and Eddie V’s Prime Seafood® trademarks. As of May 30, 2021, we also had 57 restaurants operated by independent third parties pursuant to area development and franchise agreements. The following table details the number of company-owned and operated restaurants, as well as those operated under franchise agreements, as of May 30, 2021:

Number of restaurants	Olive Garden	LongHorn Steakhouse	Cheddar’s Scratch Kitchen	Yard House (1)	The Capital Grille (2)	Seasons 52	Bahama Breeze	Eddie V’s	Total
<b>Owned and operated:</b>									
United States	867	533	170	81	63	44	42	26	1,826
Canada	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
Total	875	533	170	81	63	44	42	26	1,834
<b>Franchised:</b>									
United States (3)	9	18	5	—	—	—	1	—	33
Latin America	23	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	24
Total	32	18	5	—	1	—	1	—	57

(1) Includes two restaurants that are owned jointly by us and third parties, and managed by us.

(2) Includes three company-owned The Capital Burger restaurants.

(3) Includes Puerto Rico and Guam.

Darden Restaurants, Inc. is a Florida corporation incorporated in March 1995, and is the parent company of GMRI, Inc., also a Florida corporation. GMRI, Inc. and certain other of our subsidiaries own and operate our restaurants. GMRI, Inc. was originally incorporated in March 1968 as Red Lobster Inns of America, Inc. We were acquired by General Mills, Inc. in 1970 and became a separate publicly held company in 1995 when General Mills distributed all of our outstanding stock to the stockholders of General Mills. Our principal executive offices and restaurant support center are located at 1000 Darden Center Drive, Orlando, Florida 32837, telephone (407) 245-4000. Our corporate website address is [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com). We make our reports on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K, Section 16 reports on Forms 3, 4 and 5, and all amendments to those reports available free of charge on our website the same day as the reports are filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission. Information on our website is not deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K. Unless the context indicates otherwise, all references to “Darden,” “the Company,” “we,” “our” or “us” include Darden Restaurants, Inc., GMRI, Inc. and our respective subsidiaries.

We have a 52/53 week fiscal year ending the last Sunday in May. Our fiscal year 2021 ended May 30, 2021 and consisted of 52 weeks, fiscal 2020 ended May 31, 2020 and consisted of 53 weeks, and fiscal 2019 ended May 26, 2019 and consisted of 52 weeks.

The following description of our business should be read in conjunction with the information in Part II of this report under the caption “Item 7 - Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

#### COVID-19 Pandemic

For much of fiscal 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a significant reduction in guest traffic at our restaurants due to changes in consumer behavior as public health officials encouraged social distancing and required personal protective equipment and state and local governments mandated restrictions including suspension of dine-in operations, reduced restaurant seating capacity, table spacing requirements, bar closures and additional physical barriers. Beginning in late March 2020, we operated with all of our dining rooms closed and served our guests in a To Go only or To Go and delivery format. In late April 2020, state and local governments began to allow us to open dining rooms at limited capacities, along with other operating restrictions.

As a result, we began fiscal 2021 with significant limitations on our operations, which over the course of the fiscal year varied widely from time to time, state to state and city to city. During November 2020, rising case rates resulted in certain jurisdictions implementing restrictions that again reduced dining room capacity or mandated the re-closure of dining rooms. Once COVID-19 vaccines were approved and moved into wider distribution in the United States in early 2021, public health conditions improved and almost all of the COVID-19 restrictions on businesses have eased. As of the date of this report, all of our restaurants were able to open their dining rooms to some extent and few capacity restrictions or other COVID-19 restrictions remained in place in the United States. However, it is possible additional outbreaks could require us to again reduce our capacity or limit or suspend our in-restaurant dining operations.

As we navigated through the pandemic, we took significant steps to adapt our business model to allow us to continue to serve guests and support our team members, including investing in our team members through enhanced pay and benefits, streamlining our restaurant processes, simplifying our menus, and accelerating the rollout of technology to all of our brands to enhance the off-premise and in-restaurant guest experience. As our dining rooms have returned to full or close-to-full capacity, we are focused on continuing to provide a safe environment for our team members and guests, and maintaining many of the operating efficiencies established during fiscal 2021.

## **Segment Information**

We manage our restaurant brands in North America as operating segments. The brands operate principally in the U.S. within full-service dining. We aggregate our operating segments into reportable segments based on a combination of the size, economic characteristics and sub-segment of full-service dining within which each brand operates. We have four reportable segments: 1) Olive Garden, 2) LongHorn Steakhouse, 3) Fine Dining (which includes The Capital Grille and Eddie V's) and 4) Other Business (which includes Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, Yard House, Bahama Breeze, Seasons 52 and results from our franchise operations). External sales are derived principally from food and beverage sales, we do not rely on any major customers as a source of sales and the customers and long-lived assets of our reportable segments are predominantly in the U.S. There were no material transactions among reportable segments.

## **Restaurant Brands**

### *Olive Garden*

Olive Garden is an internally-developed brand and is the largest full-service dining Italian restaurant operator in the United States. Olive Garden offers a variety of Italian foods featuring fresh ingredients presented simply with a focus on flavor and quality, and a broad selection of imported Italian wines. In 1982, Olive Garden opened its first restaurant in Orlando, Florida.

Most dinner menu entrée prices range from \$10.00 to \$20.00, and most lunch menu entrée prices range from \$8.00 to \$10.00. The price of each entrée includes as much fresh salad or soup and breadsticks as a guest desires. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person (defined as total sales divided by number of entrées sold) was approximately \$20.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 4.7 percent of Olive Garden's sales. Olive Garden maintains different menus across its trade areas to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections, as well as a smaller portioned, lower-priced children's menu.

### *LongHorn Steakhouse*

LongHorn Steakhouse is a full-service steakhouse restaurant with locations primarily in the eastern United States, operating in an atmosphere inspired by the American West. LongHorn Steakhouse opened its first restaurant in 1981 and we acquired LongHorn Steakhouse in October 2007 as part of the RARE Hospitality International, Inc. (RARE) acquisition. LongHorn Steakhouse restaurants feature a variety of menu items including signature fresh steaks and chicken, as well as salmon, shrimp, ribs, pork chops and burgers.

Most dinner menu entrée prices range from \$11.50 to \$31.50, and most lunch menu entrée prices range from \$8.00 to \$12.00. The price of most entrées includes a side and/or salad and as much freshly baked bread as a guest desires. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$23.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 7.9 percent of LongHorn Steakhouse's sales. LongHorn Steakhouse maintains different menus for dinner and lunch and different menus across its trade areas to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections, as well as a smaller portioned, lower-priced children's menu.

### *Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen*

Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen is a full-service restaurant operating primarily in Texas and throughout the southern, midwestern and mid-Atlantic regions of the United States. The casual dining menu features modern classics and American favorites cooked

from scratch. Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen opened its first restaurant in 1979 and we acquired Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen in April 2017.

Most lunch and dinner menu entrée prices range from \$8.00 to \$19.00. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$16.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 8.1 percent of Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen's sales. Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen features different menus across its trade areas to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections, as well as a smaller portioned, lower-priced children's menu.

#### *Yard House*

Yard House is a full-service restaurant operating in metropolitan areas across the United States and is known for great food, classic rock and over 100 draft beer offerings. The American menu includes more than 100 chef driven items with a wide range of appetizers, snacks, burgers and steaks, street tacos, salads, sandwiches and a generous selection of vegetarian dishes. Yard House opened its first restaurant in 1996 and we acquired Yard House in August 2012.

Yard House design elements create a contemporary, yet casual, "come as you are" environment. Most lunch and dinner menu entrée prices range from \$9.50 to \$43.00. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$32.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 33.8 percent of Yard House's sales. Yard House maintains different menus and selections of craft beers across its trade areas to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections, as well as a smaller portioned, lower-priced children's menu.

#### *The Capital Grille*

The Capital Grille is a fine dining restaurant with locations in major metropolitan cities in the United States featuring relaxed elegance and style. The Capital Grille opened its first restaurant in 1990 and we acquired The Capital Grille in October 2007 as part of the RARE acquisition. Nationally acclaimed for dry aging steaks on the premises, the restaurants feature an award-winning wine list offering over 350 selections, personalized service, a comfortable club-like atmosphere, and premiere private dining rooms.

Most dinner menu entrée prices range from \$31.00 to \$95.00 and most lunch menu entrée prices range from \$18.00 to \$48.00. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$85.50, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 26.7 percent of The Capital Grille's sales. The Capital Grille offers different menus for dinner and lunch and varies its wine list to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections.

#### *Seasons 52*

Seasons 52 is an internally-developed full-service restaurant brand with a casually sophisticated, fresh grill and wine bar that offers a seasonally changing menu. The menu includes an international collection of wines, featuring 52 wines available by the glass, along with exceptional signature handcrafted cocktails. In 2003, Seasons 52 opened its first restaurant in Orlando, Florida.

Most dinner menu entrée prices range from \$15.00 to \$41.50, and most lunch entrée prices range from \$11.50 to \$41.50. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$46.50, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 25.1 percent of Seasons 52's sales. Seasons 52 maintains an all-day menu in addition to different seasonal offerings, a pared-down lunch menu and a happy-hour menu.

#### *Bahama Breeze*

Bahama Breeze is an internally-developed full-service restaurant brand operating primarily in the eastern United States, that offers guests the feeling of a Caribbean escape, with food, drinks and atmosphere found in the islands. The menu features distinctive, Caribbean-inspired fresh seafood, chicken and steaks as well as handcrafted tropical cocktails. In 1996, Bahama Breeze opened its first restaurant in Orlando, Florida.

Most lunch and dinner menu entrée prices range from \$8.00 to \$24.00. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$31.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 23.3 percent of Bahama Breeze's sales. Bahama Breeze maintains different menus across its trade areas to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections, as well as a smaller portioned, lower-priced children's menu.

#### *Eddie V's*

Eddie V's is a fine dining restaurant with locations in major metropolitan cities in the United States, with a sophisticated and contemporary ambiance, featuring live nightly music in the V Lounge. The menu is inspired by the great classic restaurants of New Orleans, San Francisco and Boston, with an emphasis on prime seafood creations, USDA prime beef and chops, and fresh

oyster bar selections. The atmosphere provides a comfortable dining experience reminiscent of a modern day Gatsby “where your pleasure is our sole intention.” Eddie V’s opened its first restaurant in 2000 and we acquired Eddie V’s in November 2011.

Most dinner menu entrée prices range from \$35.00 to \$102.00. During fiscal 2021, the average check per person was approximately \$101.00, with alcoholic beverages accounting for 28.3 percent of Eddie V’s sales. Eddie V’s maintains different menus for dinner and varies its wine list to reflect geographic differences in consumer preferences, prices and selections.

The following table shows our growth over the last five years and lists the number of restaurants owned and operated by each of our brands as of the end of the fiscal years indicated. The table excludes our restaurants operated by independent third parties pursuant to area development and franchise agreements. The final column in the table lists our total sales from continuing operations for the fiscal years indicated.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Olive Garden</b>	<b>LongHorn Steakhouse</b>	<b>Cheddar’s Scratch Kitchen</b>	<b>Yard House</b>	<b>The Capital Grille (1)</b>	<b>Seasons 52</b>	<b>Bahama Breeze</b>	<b>Eddie V’s</b>	<b>Total Restaurants</b>	<b>Total Sales (in millions)</b>
2017	846	490	140	67	56	41	37	18	1,695	\$7,170.2
2018	856	504	156	72	58	42	39	19	1,746	\$8,080.1
2019	866	514	161	79	58	44	42	21	1,785	\$8,510.4
2020	868	522	165	81	60	44	41	23	1,804	\$7,806.9
2021	875	533	170	81	63	44	42	26	1,834	\$7,196.1

(1) Includes The Capital Burger restaurants as follows: one in fiscal 2018, one in fiscal 2019, two in fiscal 2020, and three in fiscal 2021.

## Strategy

We believe that capable operators of strong multi-unit brands have the opportunity to increase their share of the restaurant industry’s full-service segment. Generally, the restaurant industry is considered to be comprised of three segments: quick service, fast casual, and full-service. All of our restaurants fall within the full-service segment, which is highly fragmented and includes many independent operators and small chains. We believe we have strong brands, and that the breadth and depth of our experience and expertise sets us apart in the full-service restaurant industry. This collective capability is the product of investments over many years in areas that are critical to success in our business, including restaurant operations excellence, brand management excellence, supply chain, talent management and information technology, among other things.

Although throughout fiscal 2021 we continued to adapt our business model to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, our operating philosophy remains focused on strengthening the core operational fundamentals of the business by providing an outstanding guest experience rooted in culinary innovation, attentive service, engaging atmosphere, and integrated marketing. Darden enables each brand to reach its full potential by leveraging its scale, insights, and experience in a way that protects uniqueness and competitive advantages. Additionally, our brands can capitalize on data driven insights to deliver customized one-to-one customer relationship marketing. We hold ourselves accountable for operating our restaurants with a sense of urgency to achieve our commitments to all of our stakeholders.

## Recent and Planned Restaurant Growth

During fiscal 2021, we added 30 net new company-owned restaurants in the United States. Our fiscal 2021 actual restaurant openings and closings, fiscal 2022 projected openings, and approximate capital investment, square footage and dining capacity, by brand, are shown below:

	Actual - Fiscal 2021		Projected - Fiscal 2022	Pro-Forma New Restaurants		
	Restaurant Openings	Restaurant Closings	New Restaurant Openings	Capital Investment Range (1) (in millions)	Square Feet (2)	Dining Seats (3)
Olive Garden	8	1	11-13	\$3.5 - \$4.5	7,700	250
LongHorn Steakhouse	12	1	12-14	\$2.6 - \$4.0	5,660	184
Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen	6	1	3-5	\$3.5 - \$4.7	8,000	260
Yard House	2	2	3-4	\$6.5 - \$8.0	11,000	360
The Capital Grille (4)	3	—	2-3	\$7.5 - \$8.5	10,000	320
Seasons 52	1	1	0-1	\$5.0 - \$6.0	9,000	250
Bahama Breeze	1	—	0-1	\$4.5 - \$5.5	9,000	350
Eddie V's	3	—	1-2	\$7.5 - \$8.5	10,000	320
Totals	36	6	35 - 40			

- (1) Includes cash investments for building, equipment, furniture and other construction costs; excludes internal capitalized overhead, pre-opening expenses, tenant allowance and future lease obligations. Olive Garden, LongHorn Steakhouse and Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen capital investments are based on costs associated with land-only leases; Yard House, The Capital Grille, Seasons 52, Bahama Breeze and Eddie V's capital investments are based on ground and building leases. Actual costs can vary significantly depending on the specific location.
- (2) Includes all space under the roof, including the coolers and freezers.
- (3) Includes bar dining seats and patio seating, but excludes bar stools.
- (4) Fiscal 2021 restaurant openings include one The Capital Burger restaurant. Pro-forma new restaurant data excludes The Capital Burger.

While our objective is to continue to expand all of our restaurant brands, the actual number of openings for each of our brands for fiscal 2022 will depend on many factors, including our ability to recruit and train restaurant management and hourly personnel, locate appropriate sites, negotiate acceptable purchase or lease terms, obtain necessary local governmental permits, and complete construction.

We consider location to be a critical factor in determining a restaurant's long-term success, and we devote significant effort to the site selection process. Prior to entering a market, we conduct a thorough study to determine the optimal number and placement of restaurants. Our site selection process incorporates a variety of analytical techniques to evaluate key factors. These factors include trade area demographics, such as target population density and household income levels; competitive influences in the trade area; the site's visibility, accessibility and traffic volume; and proximity to activity centers such as shopping malls, hotel/motel complexes, offices and universities. Members of senior management evaluate, inspect and approve each restaurant site prior to its acquisition. Constructing and opening a new restaurant typically takes approximately 180 days on average after the site is acquired and permits are obtained.

We systematically review the performance of our restaurants to ensure that each one meets our standards. When a restaurant falls below minimum standards, we conduct a thorough analysis to determine the causes, and implement operational and marketing plans to improve that restaurant's performance. If performance does not improve to acceptable levels, the restaurant is evaluated for relocation, closing or conversion to one of our other brands. Permanent closures are typically due to economic changes in trade areas, the expiration of lease agreements, or site concerns. Accordingly, we continue to evaluate our site locations in order to minimize the risk of future closures or asset impairment charges.

## Restaurant Operations

We believe that high-quality restaurant management is critical to our long-term success. Our restaurant management structure varies by brand and restaurant size. We issue detailed operations manuals covering all aspects of restaurant operations, as well as food and beverage manuals which detail the preparation procedures of our recipes. The restaurant management teams are responsible for the day-to-day operation of each restaurant and for ensuring compliance with our operating standards.

The management structures below describe our restaurant operations during the normal and fully operational conditions that were in place at the end of fiscal 2021. Over the course of fiscal 2021, as the COVID-19 pandemic impacted our business, the staffing levels of each our restaurants changed frequently, as our dining rooms operated under a range of capacity limitations that also varied from time to time, from state to state and city to city. As our restaurant operations continued to evolve in response to the pandemic, we have evolved our operational structure and made adjustments to restaurant staffing where appropriate. As a result, the descriptions below may not reflect the current or future structure of our restaurant operations.

Each Olive Garden restaurant is led by a general manager, and each LongHorn Steakhouse and Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen restaurant is led by a managing partner. Each also has three to six additional managers, depending on the operating complexity and sales volume of the restaurant. In addition, each restaurant typically employs between 35 to 200 hourly team members, most of whom work part-time. Restaurant general managers or managing partners report to a director of operations who is responsible for approximately five to eleven restaurants. Each director of operations reports to a Senior Vice President of Operations who is responsible for between 80 and 120 restaurants. Restaurants are visited regularly by operations management, including officer level executives, to help ensure strict adherence to all aspects of our standards and to solicit feedback on opportunities for improvement.

Each Yard House and Bahama Breeze restaurant is led by a general manager, and each The Capital Grille, Seasons 52 and Eddie V's restaurant is led by a managing partner. Each has four to ten managers. Each Yard House, The Capital Grille, Seasons 52 and Eddie V's restaurant has one executive chef, and one to two sous chefs, and each Bahama Breeze restaurant has one to three culinary managers. In addition, each restaurant typically employs between 65 to 200 hourly team members, most of whom work part-time. The general manager or managing partner of each restaurant reports directly to a director of operations, who has operational responsibility for approximately three to eleven restaurants. Restaurants are visited regularly by operations management, including officer level executives, to help ensure strict adherence to all aspects of our standards and to solicit feedback on opportunities for improvement.

Our Learning and Employee Development team in partnership with each brand's training leader, together with senior operations executives, is responsible for developing and maintaining our operations training programs. These efforts include an eight to twelve-week training program for management trainees and continuing development programs for all levels of leadership. The emphasis of the training and development programs varies by restaurant brand, but includes leadership, restaurant business management and culinary skills. We also use a highly structured training program to open new restaurants, including deploying training teams experienced in all aspects of restaurant operations. The opening training teams typically begin work one and a half weeks prior to opening and remain at the new restaurant for up to three weeks after the opening. They are re-deployed as appropriate to enable a smooth transition to the restaurant's operating staff.

We maintain performance measurement and incentive compensation programs for our management-level team members. We believe that our leadership position, strong results-oriented culture and various short-term and long-term incentive programs, including stock-based compensation, enhances our ability to attract and retain highly motivated restaurant managers.

## Quality Assurance

Our Total Quality Department helps ensure that all restaurants provide safe, high-quality food in a clean and safe environment.

### Food Safety and our Total Quality Program

Through rigorous supplier and risk-based product evaluations, we purchase only products that meet or exceed our product specifications. We rely on independent third parties to inspect and evaluate our suppliers and distributors. Suppliers that produce "high-risk" products are subject to a food safety evaluation by Darden personnel at least annually. We require our suppliers to maintain sound manufacturing practices and operate with the comprehensive Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) food safety programs and risk-based preventative controls adopted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. These programs focus on preventing hazards that could cause food-borne illnesses by applying scientifically-based controls to analyze hazards, identify and monitor critical control points, and establish corrective actions when monitoring shows that a critical limit has not been met.



Third party auditors inspect each restaurant regularly throughout the year to assess food safety and sanitation practices. Our total quality team verifies the application of preventative controls through on-site support visits ensuring an effective and robust food safety system. Total quality managers provide support to operations staff with education and training in food safety and sanitation. The team also serves as a liaison to regulatory agencies on issues relating to food safety.

#### Restaurant, Guest and Team Member Safety in Response to COVID-19

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, throughout fiscal 2021, we have enhanced restaurant safety practices and made other enhancements to our operations to comply with state and local government regulations and health recommendations to ensure guest and team member wellness, maintain clean restaurants, practice social distancing and wear protective equipment. As the pandemic recedes in the United States, many of the additional COVID-19 protocols have been relaxed or removed as of the date of this report. Nevertheless, we are remaining vigilant and may reinstate any of the additional safety or health and wellness precautions if public health conditions worsen in any of our service areas or future government regulations require us to do so.

#### **Purchasing and Distribution**

Our ability to ensure a consistent supply of safe, high-quality food and supplies at competitive prices to all of our restaurant brands depends on reliable sources of procurement. Our purchasing staff sources, negotiates and purchases food and supplies from more than 1,500 suppliers whose products originate in more than 35 countries. Suppliers must meet our requirements and strict quality control standards in the development, harvest, catch and production of food products. Competitive bids, long-term contracts and strategic supplier relationships are routinely used to manage availability and cost of products.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, throughout fiscal 2021, we took several steps to enhance the safety and reliability of our supply chain.

- Safety: The Company's cross functional COVID-19 task force implemented CDC-based guidelines for restaurants. We also implemented and communicated guidelines for our distributors and other suppliers providing services inside our restaurants, including required use of personal protective equipment (PPE). To support these enhanced safety protocols, we secured a supply of the necessary volumes of PPE and cleaning products for our restaurants and team members.
- Sourcing: As we transitioned to increased To Go business during the temporary closure of our dining rooms, we secured supplies of new and additional packaging products to better support food and beverage transport. We also sourced alternate formats of alcohol beverages for To Go in order to comply with state laws that permitted To Go sales of alcohol. To mitigate the potential risk of geographic trade disruptions, we created contingency plans in anticipation of supply chain obstacles. The purchasing team also mitigated obsolete/expiring inventory exposure by selling products to retail outlets for slow-moving items during capacity and dining room restrictions.
- Distribution: We increased inventory levels for brand-critical items, restaurant cleaning products, and PPE supplies to ensure sufficient supply of necessary products. An internal cross-functional team was created specifically to ensure successful restaurant ramp-down and quick reopening support.

We believe that our significant scale is a competitive advantage and our purchasing team leverages this purchasing capability. Our purchasing staff travels routinely within the United States and internationally to source top-quality food products at competitive prices. During the COVID-19 pandemic, we are monitoring our suppliers remotely, hosting virtual visits with potential new suppliers and conducting virtual request for proposal processes. We believe that we have established excellent long-term relationships with key suppliers and usually source our product directly from producers (not brokers or middlemen). We actively support several national minority supplier organizations to ensure that we incorporate women- and minority-owned businesses in our purchasing decisions.

We have entered into long-term agreements with multiple third-party national distribution companies to deliver food and supplies to our restaurants. Under these arrangements we maintain ownership of the food and supplies inventory through our subsidiary Darden Direct Distribution, Inc. (Darden Direct). This inventory is stored in distribution company warehouses that are wholly or primarily dedicated to Darden where practical to do so. Because of the relatively rapid turnover of perishable food products, inventories in the restaurants have a modest aggregate dollar value in relation to sales.

We continue to drive automation of our supply chain by collaborating with our suppliers, logistics partners and distributors to improve optimization with information visibility and other technological advances. These and other terms of Darden Direct's long-term supply agreements further enable our purchasing staff to integrate demand forecasts into our purchasing operations, driving efficiencies in our operations.

## Advertising and Marketing

Integrated marketing is a key element of our strategy, and our scale enables us to be a leading advertiser in the full-service dining segment of the restaurant industry. Olive Garden leverages the efficiency of national advertising, on both traditional and streaming television, supplemented with additional targeted digital media investments. LongHorn Steakhouse uses local television and digital advertising to build engagement and loyalty by market. Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, Yard House, The Capital Grille, Seasons 52, Bahama Breeze and Eddie V's do not use television advertising, but rely on local and digital marketing. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we significantly reduced our television advertising spending and directed our marketing efforts towards growing and promoting our To Go options and off-premise dining business for much of fiscal 2021. Our restaurants appeal to a broad spectrum of consumers and we use advertising to build awareness and strengthen our brands' relevance. We implement periodic promotions, as appropriate, to increase frequency of guest visits while maintaining overall profitability. We also rely on outdoor billboard, direct mail and email advertising, as well as radio, newspapers, digital coupons, search engine marketing and social media such as Facebook® and Instagram®, as appropriate, to attract, engage and retain our guests. We have developed and consistently use sophisticated consumer marketing research techniques to monitor guest satisfaction and evolving food service trends and marketplace dynamics.

In fiscal 2021, we continued a multi-year effort to implement new technology platforms that allow us to digitally engage with our guests and team members and strengthen our marketing and analytics capabilities in an increasingly connected society. We also continued making improvements to our online and mobile ordering system for Olive Garden and LongHorn Steakhouse and accelerated rollout of online and mobile ordering and payment systems across all of our other brands. In addition, we continued working on developing sophisticated customer relationship management programs, data analytics, and data-driven marketing approaches to effectively and efficiently target our existing and potential guests across our portfolio of brands. This enables us to tailor our messaging and offerings depending on guest visit history, preferences and brand loyalty.

## Human Capital

Darden prioritizes our team members through our People Strategy that includes four strategic imperatives:

- Hire - Attract and select diverse team members that reflect our values and are committed to our results-oriented culture;
- Train - Teach our team members to perform in today's environment and develop the skills to meet tomorrow's needs;
- Reward - Invest in compelling programs that recognize team members when goals are achieved and further motivate our culture of winning; and
- Retain - We keep our team members engaged and motivated, ready to deliver results and grow their careers.

We closely track and assess a variety of metrics that help us to evaluate our performance of each of these imperatives.

*Hire.* We are committed to attracting, retaining, engaging and developing a workforce that mirrors the diversity of our guests. We track a variety of workforce statistics to help us understand the gender, racial and ethnic diversity of our team members, including the following:

Key Team Member Statistics as of the end of fiscal 2021

Total team members (hourly and salaried)	156,883
Total number of hourly team members	147,426
Percent of hourly team members – female	58%
Percent of hourly team members – members of racial or ethnic minority groups	52%
Total number of new hires of hourly team members during fiscal 2021	120,962
Percent of hourly new hires – female	57%
Percent of hourly new hires – members of racial or ethnic minority groups	52%

In addition to the gender, racial and ethnic diversity of our workforce, our team members are also very diverse in age; we employ members of five generations of the United States population: Traditionalists, Baby Boomers, Generation X, Millennials and Centennials. We provide our EEO-1 report and additional details about our inclusion and diversity programs on our website at [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com).

*Train.* We succeed because of our people, and with our success come rewards, recognition and great opportunities for our team members. We invest in our team members' careers every step of the way by providing the tools they need to succeed in

their current roles, to grow personally and professionally, and to deliver exceptional experiences to our guests each day. With thousands of leadership positions across our restaurants, we provide a pathway and training for thousands of individuals across the country to advance from entry-level jobs into management roles. 65% of the participants in our restaurant Manager In Training program in fiscal 2021 were internal promotions and 100% of the new General Managers or Managing Partners during fiscal 2021 were internal promotions.

*Reward.* We believe that we provide working conditions and pay and benefits that compare favorably with those of our competitors. Most team members, other than restaurant management and corporate management, are paid on an hourly basis. We offer our team members flexible work schedules and competitive pay and benefits, including paid sick leave and access to free counseling through our Work Life Assistance program for team members and their family. In March of 2021, we announced that every hourly restaurant team member company-wide would earn a minimum hourly wage of at least \$10 per hour, inclusive of tip income, starting immediately, and we committed to increase that minimum wage to \$11 per hour in January 2022 and \$12 per hour in January 2023. We also announced approximately \$17 million in one-time bonuses that were paid to our hourly restaurant team members to reward them for their hard work and dedication to serving our guests throughout the COVID-19 pandemic. During fiscal 2021, we provided nearly \$24 million in supplemental pay programs to provide support to hourly team members impacted by closures of dining rooms due to the COVID-19 pandemic and paid time off to receive their COVID-19 vaccines. In addition, to reward our restaurant management teams, during fiscal 2021, we paid quarterly bonuses at above-target levels regardless of performance during those quarters. For our restaurant management teams other than general managers or managing partners, we also announced \$6.5 million in one-time bonuses to reward their contributions to our success in navigating the pandemic. None of our team members are covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our team member relations to be good.

Consistent with our core values of respect, caring and teamwork, in fiscal 1999 we established a program called Darden Dimes to help fellow Darden team members in need. Darden Dimes provides short-term financial grants to team members experiencing financial need caused by unexpected emergencies or catastrophic natural disasters. Participating team members donate as little as 10 cents from each paycheck to the Darden Dimes fund, which raises and grants approximately \$1.4 million annually.

*Retain.* As a full-service restaurant company, food is always top of mind, but our team members make the difference: they are at the heart of everything we do. We believe the guest experience can never exceed the team member experience, so we hire the best and retain them by fostering an environment of respect, where diversity of thought and background is valued and everyone has the opportunity to develop and grow their careers. In addition, our geographic footprint often puts us in a position to offer our restaurant team members jobs in their current roles when personal circumstances require relocation.

Despite impacts of COVID-19 on our business and our workforce, Darden's consolidated turnover rate for hourly team members during fiscal 2021, was 95.4%, one of the lowest rates in the restaurant industry. Each of our brands experienced a turnover rate during fiscal 2021 that was lower than the most recent relevant casual dining or fine dining turnover rate for their industry as reported in The People Report™ by Black Box Intelligence™. Darden's consolidated restaurant management turnover rate of 18.8% was also significantly lower than the industry benchmark and an improvement over fiscal 2020. Our executive leadership (vice president and above) has an average of over 16 years of experience with Darden. The restaurant general managers and managing partners average 13 years with us.

### **Information Technology and Cybersecurity**

We strive for leadership in the restaurant business by using technology as a competitive advantage and as an enabler of our strategy. We have implemented technology-enabled business solutions to improve financial control, cost management, guest service and employee effectiveness, as well as enable e-commerce. These solutions are designed to be used across restaurant brands, yet are flexible enough to meet the unique needs of each restaurant brand. Our strategy is to fully integrate systems to drive operational efficiencies and enable restaurant teams to focus on restaurant operations excellence. Restaurant hardware and software support for all of our restaurant brands is provided or coordinated from the restaurant support center facility in Orlando, Florida. Our data center contains sufficient computing power to process information from all restaurants quickly and efficiently. Our information is processed in a secure environment to protect both our data and the physical computing assets. We guard against business interruption by maintaining a disaster recovery plan, which includes storing critical business information off-site, testing the disaster recovery plan at a host-site facility and providing on-site power backup. We periodically perform third-party cybersecurity audits following the standard set by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. We also conduct third-party security reviews of our network, processes and systems on a regular basis. We use internally developed proprietary software, cloud-based software as a service (SaaS) as well as purchased software, with proven, non-proprietary hardware.

All Darden brands share a secure, robust digital platform with online ordering and other guest-facing capabilities. We also have deployed mobile applications with online ordering and other features for all of our casual dining brands and for most of our specialty restaurant brands. We successfully leveraged these digital capabilities over the last year to address changing guest needs. We will continue to invest in these platforms and applications to enhance the guest experience.

We maintain a robust system of data protection and cybersecurity resources, technology and processes. We regularly evaluate new and emerging risks and ever-changing legal and compliance requirements. We make strategic investments to address these risks and compliance requirements to keep Company, guest and team member data secure. We monitor risks of sensitive information compromise at our business partners where relevant and reevaluate the risks at these partners periodically. We also perform annual and ongoing cybersecurity awareness training for our management and restaurant support center team members. In addition, we provide annual credit card handling training following Payment Card Industry (PCI) guidelines to all team members that handle guest credit cards.

Our management believes that our current systems and practice of implementing regular updates positions us well to support current needs and future growth. We use a strategic information systems multi-year planning process that involves senior management and is integrated into our overall business planning. We provide data protection and cybersecurity reports to the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors on a quarterly basis and periodically to the full Board of Directors. Information systems projects are prioritized based upon strategic, financial, regulatory, risk and other business advantage criteria.

## **Competition**

The restaurant industry is intensely competitive with respect to the type and quality of food, price, service, restaurant location, personnel, brand, attractiveness of facilities, availability of carryout and home delivery, internet and mobile ordering capabilities and effectiveness of advertising and marketing. The restaurant business is often affected by changes in consumer tastes; national, regional or local economic conditions; demographic trends; traffic patterns; the type, number and location of competing restaurants; and consumers' discretionary purchasing power. We compete within each market with national and regional chains and locally-owned restaurants for guests, management and hourly personnel and suitable real estate sites. We also face growing competition from the supermarket industry, which offers convenient meals in the form of improved entrées, side dishes or meal preparation kits from the deli or prepared foods sections. In addition, improving product offerings at fast casual restaurants and quick-service restaurants and expansion of home delivery services, together with negative economic conditions, could cause consumers to choose less expensive alternatives. We expect intense competition to continue in all of these areas.

Other factors pertaining to our competitive position in the industry are addressed under the sections entitled "Purchasing and Distribution," "Advertising and Marketing" and "Information Technology and Cybersecurity" in this Item 1 and in our Risk Factors in Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

## **Trademarks and Service Marks**

We regard our Olive Garden®, LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen®, Yard House®, The Capital Grille®, The Capital Burger®, Seasons 52®, Bahama Breeze®, Eddie V's Prime Seafood®, Darden® and Darden Restaurants® service marks, and other service marks and trademarks related to our restaurant businesses, as having significant value and as being important to our marketing efforts. Our policy is to pursue registration of our important service marks and trademarks and to vigorously oppose any infringement of them. Generally, with appropriate renewal and use, the registration of our service marks and trademarks will continue indefinitely.

## **Franchises, Joint Ventures and New Business Development**

As of May 30, 2021, we operated 1,834 restaurants through subsidiaries in the United States and Canada. We own all of those locations, except for 2 restaurants managed by us and owned by joint ventures in which we hold a majority ownership. We control the joint ventures' use of our service marks and the joint ventures pay management fees to us, which are not material to our consolidated financial statements.

As of May 30, 2021, franchisees operated 33 franchised restaurants in the United States and 24 franchised restaurants outside of the United States. We have area development, franchise and/or license agreements in place with unaffiliated operators to develop and operate Olive Garden, LongHorn Steakhouse, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, The Capital Grille and Bahama Breeze restaurants in the following regions:

- United States,
- Mexico,
- Central and South America (Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador and Panama), and
- Philippines

The open and operating franchised restaurants are all reflected in the table under the “Introduction” section of this Item 1. We do not have an ownership interest in any of these franchisees, but we receive fees under the area development and franchise agreements and royalty income under the franchise or license agreements. The amount of income we derive from our franchise arrangements is not material to our consolidated financial statements.

We license the sales and distribution of several items including Olive Garden salad dressings, salad croutons, LongHorn Steakhouse seasoning and Olive Garden seasoning through various channels including wholesale distribution chains and major grocery chains. The amount of income we derive from these licensing arrangements is not material to our consolidated financial statements.

### **Seasonality**

Our sales volumes have historically fluctuated seasonally. Typically, our average sales per restaurant are highest in the winter and spring, followed by the summer, and lowest in the fall. However, throughout fiscal 2021, a variety of factors, including the impacts of COVID-19 on our business, government actions taken to respond to COVID-19 and to stimulate the United States’ recovery from COVID-19, and changing consumer preferences caused fluctuations in our sales volumes that were different than our typical seasonality. Additionally, holidays, changes in the economy, severe weather and similar conditions may impact sales volumes seasonally in some operating regions. Because of the historical seasonality of our business and these other factors, results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for the full fiscal year.

### **Government Regulation**

We are subject to various federal, state, local and international laws affecting our business. Each of our restaurants must comply with licensing requirements and regulations by a number of governmental authorities, which include health, safety and fire agencies in the state or municipality in which the restaurant is located. The development and operation of restaurants depend on selecting and acquiring suitable sites, which are subject to zoning, land use, environmental, traffic and other regulations. To date, we have not been significantly affected by any difficulty, delay or failure to obtain required licenses or approvals.

The COVID-19 pandemic caused a panoply of federal, state and local government regulations affecting our business to be issued and frequently revised on a daily and/or weekly basis beginning in March 2020 and continuing through most of fiscal 2021. Regulations relating to paid sick leave, opening and closing of bars, restaurants and dining rooms, business hours, sanitation practices, To Go alcohol sales, guest spacing within dining rooms and other social distancing practices and PPE usage by both team members and guests have materially affected the way we operate our business and serve our guests. By the end of fiscal 2021, very few COVID-19-specific operating restrictions remained in place in the United States, but we continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic and it is possible certain regulations could be reimposed in the future if the United States or portions thereof experience additional outbreaks.

During fiscal 2021, 9.8 percent of our sales were attributable to the sale of alcoholic beverages. Regulations governing their sale require licensure by each site (in most cases, on an annual basis), and licenses may be revoked or suspended for cause at any time. These regulations relate to many aspects of restaurant operation, including the minimum age of patrons and employees, hours of operation, advertising, wholesale purchasing, inventory control and handling, and storage and dispensing of alcoholic beverages. As a result of the impact of COVID-19 pandemic on restaurants, many states have modified their regulations to permit To Go sales of alcoholic beverages, and in some locations we now offer a variety of alcoholic beverages, including in bottles, from draft and mixed drinks To Go. The failure of a restaurant to obtain or retain these alcoholic beverage licenses or to comply with regulations governing the sale of alcoholic beverages would adversely affect the restaurant’s operations. We also are subject in certain states to “dram shop” statutes, which generally provide an injured party with recourse against an establishment that serves alcoholic beverages to an intoxicated person who then causes injury to himself or a third party. We carry liquor liability coverage as part of our comprehensive general liability insurance.

We also are subject to federal and state minimum wage laws and other laws governing such matters as overtime, tip credits, working conditions, paid leave, safety standards, and hiring and employment practices.

Since 1995, Darden has had a Tip Rate Alternative Commitment (TRAC) agreement with the Internal Revenue Service. TRAC requirements, which include increased educational and other efforts in each restaurant to increase the reporting compliance of employees with respect to cash tips, are applied across all of our brands. Compliance with TRAC requirements reduces the likelihood of potential employer-only FICA tax assessments related to cash tips that are unreported by employees at Darden’s covered units. Consistent with our long-standing agreement with the IRS, we work proactively with IRS personnel responsible for tip compliance to ensure that we are taking the appropriate steps to continue to meet our TRAC obligations.

We are subject to federal and state environmental regulations, but these rules have not had a material effect on our operations. During fiscal 2021, there were no material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities and no material expenditures for this purpose are anticipated.

Our facilities must comply with the applicable requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and related state accessibility statutes. Under the ADA and related state laws, we must provide equivalent service to disabled persons and make reasonable accommodation for their employment, and when constructing or undertaking significant remodeling of our restaurants, we must make those facilities accessible.

We are subject to federal and state regulations relating to employer-provided health insurance, but these rules have not had a material effect on our operations. We continue to monitor the status of the health care reform discussions at the federal and state levels.

We are subject to laws and regulations relating to the preparation and sale of food, including regulations regarding product safety, nutritional content and menu labeling. We are subject to laws and regulations requiring disclosure of calorie, fat, trans fat, salt and allergen content.

We are subject to laws relating to information security, privacy, cashless payments and consumer credit, protection and fraud. An increasing number of governments and industry groups worldwide have established data privacy laws and standards for the protection of personal information, including social security numbers, financial information (including credit card numbers), and health information. As a merchant and service provider of point-of-sale services, we are also subject to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard issued by the Payment Card Industry Council (PCI DSS).

We are subject to anti-corruption laws in the United States and in the international jurisdictions where we do business, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. We are also subject to a variety of international laws relating to franchising and licensing of intellectual property in the various countries across the world where we are engaged in franchising our restaurant brands.

See Item 1A “Risk Factors” below for a discussion of risks relating to federal, state and local regulation of our business, including in the areas of health care reform, data privacy and environmental matters.

## Sustainability

The sustainability of our food sources and restaurant operations is a key component of providing great service and food to our guests. As business interruptions from the COVID-19 pandemic have receded during fiscal 2021, we enhanced our focus on our climate strategy, restaurant sustainability metrics and Darden’s Animal Welfare Council. We will continue to adapt our sustainability approach in the current economic environment with development or enhancement of integrated and strategic priorities in the near term across the enterprise, from the food we source to the operation of our restaurants.

We are proud to operate some of the most efficient restaurants in the United States. Darden manages energy and water conservation within our restaurant operations and over the last decade we have realized a 20 percent reduction in energy use per restaurant and a 25 percent reduction in water usage on average per restaurant. In fiscal 2020, we experienced reductions in energy and water usage directly related to COVID-19 impacts to the business, and we do not expect these results to continue year-over-year. In addition to our energy and water footprint at the restaurants, we have also seen a continuous reduction in our carbon footprint. Since 2008, we have reduced our average greenhouse gas emissions per restaurant by 32 percent, as measured in accordance with the Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard of the Greenhouse Gas Protocol.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions			
in metric tons CO <sub>2</sub> e)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019	May 27, 2018 <sup>(2)</sup>
Average Per Restaurant <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	424	444	460
Total - Scope 1 and 2 <sup>(2)</sup>	774,200	783,940	766,302

(1) Per restaurant Intensity Ratio includes only Scope 1 and 2 totals (as defined in the Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard of the GHG Protocol) divided by the total number of restaurants.

(2) FY 2018 excludes Cheddar’s Scratch Kitchen due to lack of verified GHG data prior to acquisition.

We shared Darden’s Food Principles in 2016 to outline our commitment to guests in areas of sustainable sourcing, nutritional disclosure, food safety and animal welfare. Darden’s Food Principles connect each of these strategic business efforts in a guest-centered platform, including sourcing and ingredient commitments to our guests. We have set commitments related to the

following food attributes: animal welfare, chickens raised without medically-important antibiotics, cage-free eggs and gestation crate-free pork. We are on track to meet our Food Principles commitments and we continue to monitor progress with our suppliers.

Building on our Food Principles, Darden established an Animal Welfare Policy that adopts an outcomes-based approach to continue to ensure high level of care for farm animals in the food supply chain. To implement this Policy, we established an Animal Welfare Council consisting of leading academics and thought leaders with expertise in the care of animals in food supply chains. The Council advises and supports the Company on our efforts to advance strategy and implementation of an outcomes-based approach to animal welfare, from supplier collaborations to reporting improvements. During COVID-19 interruptions, it was necessary to temporarily suspend Council meetings, but we virtually reconvened the Council in early 2021 to resume this important work.

More information about our sustainability strategy, our commitment to our guests on Food Principles and our progress to date is available at [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com).

### **Darden Foundation and Community Affairs**

We are recognized for a culture that rewards caring for and responding to people. That defines service for Darden. The Darden Restaurants, Inc. Foundation (the Foundation) works to bring this spirit of service to life through its philanthropic support of charitable organizations across the country and support for the volunteer involvement of our team members. The Foundation does this by focusing its philanthropic efforts on programs that enhance the communities where our team members and guests live and work. In addition, team members at the Darden Restaurant Support Center are eligible for 16 hours per calendar year of paid time for approved community service activities during scheduled work hours.

In fiscal 2021, the Foundation awarded approximately \$4.1 million in grants to national organizations as well as local nonprofits including Second Harvest Food Bank of Central Florida and the Heart of Florida United Way. These organizations provide service to the public through hunger relief, community engagement, disaster preparedness and the promotion of career opportunities in the culinary industry.

The unprecedented events of the year 2020 reinforced the importance of our long-term partnership with Feeding America. The need for food has increased due to the COVID-19 pandemic and food insecurity in communities of color is disproportionately high. In fiscal 2021, the Darden Foundation awarded two grants totaling \$2.5 million to help fund 15 refrigerated box trucks to increase access to nutritious food and address transportation needs at food banks that are under-resourced and serve a high percentage of people of color. In addition to enhancing mobile food pantry programs, the Foundation's contributions support 191 food banks across the country and help provide meals for people facing hunger. The most recent donation marks a total of \$12.3 million that the Foundation and Darden have contributed to the Feeding America network since 2010.

Our support of Feeding America and the fight against hunger goes hand-in-hand with our Darden Harvest program, which began in 2003 as a mechanism for delivering fresh and healthy food to people who need it. Each day, across every one of our restaurants, we collect surplus, wholesome food that is not served to guests and, rather than discarding the food, we prepare it for donation to local nonprofit feeding partners. In fiscal 2021, Darden contributed approximately 5.7 million pounds of food, the equivalent of more than 4.7 million meals provided to people in need across the communities served by our restaurants. As an added benefit of the Darden Harvest program, we are able to divert millions of pounds of surplus food from waste streams every year, making the Darden Harvest program a key part of our goal to one day send zero waste to landfills.

In fiscal 2021, as part of Darden's commitment to inclusion and diversity, the Foundation donated \$500,000 to Boys & Girls of America to support the creation, development, and implementation of programming that will help youth better understand diversity and combat racial discrimination. The new Youth for Unity curriculum will provide meaningful, action-oriented solutions to address social injustice and racial inequity and help foster the next generation of leaders, problem-solvers and advocates for change.

The Foundation's funding helps support the National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation's ProStart program, a national high school program that introduces students to the restaurant industry and provides them with an industry-driven curriculum on topics ranging from culinary techniques to management skills. The Foundation's fiscal 2021 contribution of \$200,000 also supports the Opportunity Youth-Restaurant Ready program to engage and encourage disconnected young people to pursue a path to employment and improve their quality of life.

We are also a proud member of the American Red Cross' Disaster Responder Program, which enables the Red Cross to respond to the needs of individuals and families impacted by disasters anywhere in the United States. In fiscal 2021, the Foundation provided \$250,000 to the American Red Cross for the program. In addition to financial support, our restaurants regularly donate meals to feed first responders and victims of natural disasters.

More information about the Foundation and its efforts to enhance the quality of life in the communities where we do business is available on our website at [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com).

## **Item 1A. RISK FACTORS**

Various risks and uncertainties could affect our business. Any of the risks described below or elsewhere in this report or our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission could have a material impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations. It is not possible to predict or identify all risk factors. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also impair our business operations.

### **Risks Relating to the COVID-19 Pandemic**

***The COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted and may continue to disrupt our business, which has affected and could continue to materially affect our operations, financial condition and results of operations.***

The COVID-19 pandemic, federal, state and local government responses to COVID-19 and our Company's responses to the outbreak have all disrupted and may continue to disrupt our business. In the United States over the course of fiscal 2021, state and local governments imposed a variety of restrictions on people and businesses and public health authorities offered regular guidance on health and safety. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and these changing conditions, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, we closed the dining rooms in all of our restaurants for some portion of the quarter and operated in a To Go or To Go plus delivery format only. As a result, we began fiscal 2021 with significant limitations on our operations, which over the course of the fiscal year varied widely from time to time, state to state and city to city. During November 2020, rising case rates resulted in certain jurisdictions implementing restrictions that again reduced dining room capacity or mandated the re-closure of dining rooms. Once COVID-19 vaccines were approved and moved into wider distribution in the United States in early 2021, public health conditions improved and almost all of the COVID-19 restrictions on businesses have eased. As of the date of this report, all of our restaurants were able to open their dining rooms and few capacity restrictions or other COVID-19 restrictions remained in place in the United States. However, it is possible that future increases in cases or further localized or widespread outbreaks of COVID-19 in the United States could require us to again reduce our capacity or suspend our in-restaurant dining operations. The COVID-19 pandemic and these responses have affected and may continue to adversely affect our guest traffic, sales and operating costs and we cannot predict whether an increase in cases or localized or widespread outbreaks will occur and whether future government responses thereto may impact us. In addition, future increases in cases or further localized or widespread outbreaks of COVID-19 in the United States or elsewhere could negatively impact our suppliers, and we could face shortages of food items or other supplies at our restaurants and our operations and sales could be adversely impacted by such supply interruptions.

### **Risks Relating to Health and Safety**

***Health concerns arising from food-related pandemics, outbreaks of flu, viruses or other diseases may have an adverse effect on our business.***

In addition to the novel coronavirus that causes COVID-19, the United States and other countries have experienced, or may experience in the future, outbreaks of other viruses, such as norovirus, avian flu or "SARS," "MERS," H1N1 or "swine flu," or other diseases. To the extent that a virus or disease is food-borne, or perceived to be food-borne, future outbreaks may adversely affect the price and availability of certain food products and cause our guests to eat less of a product, or could reduce public confidence in food handling and/or public assembly. For example, public concern over avian flu may cause fear about the consumption of chicken, eggs and other products derived from poultry. The inability to serve poultry-based products would restrict our ability to provide a variety of menu items to our guests. If we change a restaurant menu in response to such concerns, we may lose guests who do not prefer the new menu, and we may not be able to attract a sufficient new guest base to produce the sales needed to make the restaurant profitable. We also may have different or additional competitors for our intended guests as a result of such a change and may not be able to successfully compete against such competitors. If a virus is transmitted by human contact or respiratory transmission, our employees or guests could become infected, or could choose, or be advised, to avoid gathering in public places, any of which could adversely affect our restaurant guest traffic and our ability to adequately staff our restaurants, receive deliveries on a timely basis or perform functions at the corporate level. We also could be adversely affected if the World Health Organization and/or the CDC were to restrict travel to affected geographic areas where we source our products, thus possibly impacting the continuity of supply. Additionally, jurisdictions in which we have restaurants may impose mandatory closures, seek voluntary closures or impose restrictions on operations. Even if such measures are not implemented and a virus or other disease does not spread significantly, the perceived risk of infection or significant health risk may cause guests to choose other alternatives to dining out in our restaurants which may adversely affect our business.



***A failure to maintain food safety throughout the supply chain and food-borne illness concerns may have an adverse effect on our business.***

Food safety is a top priority, and we dedicate substantial resources to ensuring that our guests enjoy safe, quality food products. Even with strong preventative interventions and controls, food safety issues could be caused at the source or by food suppliers or distributors and, as a result, be out of our control and require prompt action to mitigate impact. In addition, regardless of the source or cause, any report of food-borne illnesses such as E. coli, hepatitis A, norovirus or salmonella, or other food safety issues including food tampering or contamination at one of our restaurants could adversely affect the reputation of our brands and have a negative impact on our sales. Even instances of food-borne illness, food tampering or food contamination occurring solely at restaurants of our competitors could result in negative publicity about the food service industry generally and adversely impact our sales. The occurrence of food-borne illnesses or food safety issues could also adversely affect the price and availability of affected ingredients, resulting in higher costs and lower margins.

#### **Risks Related to Human Capital**

***The inability to hire, train, reward and retain restaurant team members and determine and maintain adequate staffing may impact our ability to achieve our operating, growth and financial objectives.***

Our long-term growth depends substantially on our ability to recruit and retain high-quality team members to work in and manage our restaurants. Adequate staffing and retention of qualified restaurant team members is a critical factor impacting our guests' experience in our restaurants. Maintaining adequate staffing in our existing restaurants and hiring and training staff for our new restaurants requires precise workforce planning which has been complicated by the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, the relevant labor market and on consumer preferences. The market for the most qualified talent continues to be competitive and we must provide competitive wages, benefits and workplace conditions to maintain our most qualified team members. Personal or public health concerns related to COVID-19 may continue to make some existing team members or potential candidates reluctant to work in enclosed restaurant environments. We have experienced and may continue to experience challenges in recruiting and retaining team members in various locations. A shortage of quality candidates who meet all legal citizenship or work authorization requirements, failure to recruit and retain new team members in a timely manner or higher than expected turnover levels all could affect our ability to open new restaurants, grow sales at existing restaurants or meet our labor cost objectives. An inability to adequately monitor and proactively respond to team member dissatisfaction could lead to poor guest satisfaction, higher turnover, litigation and unionization which could jeopardize our ability to meet our growth targets.

***A failure to recruit, develop and retain effective leaders or the loss or shortage of personnel with key capacities and skills could impact our strategic direction and jeopardize our ability to meet our business performance expectations and growth targets.***

Our future growth depends substantially on the contributions and abilities of key executives and other leadership team members. We must continue to recruit, retain and motivate management team members in order to achieve our current business objectives and support our projected growth. Changes in senior management could expose us to significant changes in strategic direction and initiatives. A failure to maintain appropriate organizational capacity and capability to support leadership excellence (adequate resources, innovative skill sets and expectations) and build adequate bench strength required for growth or a loss of key skill sets could jeopardize our ability to meet our business performance expectations and growth targets.

***We may be subject to increased labor and insurance costs.***

Our restaurant operations are subject to United States and Canadian federal, state and local laws governing such matters as minimum wages, working conditions, overtime and tip credits. As federal, state and local minimum wage rates increase, we may need to increase not only the wages of our minimum wage employees, but also the wages paid to employees at wage rates that are above minimum wage. Labor shortages, increased employee turnover and health care and other benefit mandates also have increased and may continue to increase our labor costs. This in turn could lead us to increase prices which could impact our sales. Conversely, if competitive pressures or other factors prevent us from offsetting increased labor costs by increases in prices, our profitability may decline. In addition, the current premiums that we pay for our insurance (including workers' compensation, general liability, property, health, and directors' and officers' liability) may increase at any time, thereby further increasing our costs. The dollar amount of claims that we actually experience under our workers' compensation and general liability insurance, for which we carry high per-claim deductibles, may also increase at any time, thereby further increasing our costs. Further, the decreased availability of property and liability insurance has the potential to negatively impact the cost of premiums and the magnitude of uninsured losses.

#### **Risks Relating to Information Technology and Privacy**

***We rely heavily on information technology in our operations, and insufficient guest or employee facing technology or a failure to maintain a continuous and secure cyber network, free from material failure, interruption or security breach, could harm our ability to effectively operate our business and/or result in the loss of respected relationships with our guests or employees.***

We rely heavily on information systems across our operations, including for e-commerce, marketing programs, employee engagement, management of our supply chain, the point-of-sale processing system in our restaurants, and various other processes and transactions. Our ability to effectively manage our business and coordinate the production, distribution and sale of our products depends significantly on the reliability, security and capacity of these systems. In addition, we must effectively respond to changing guest expectations and new technological developments. Disruptions, failures or other performance issues with guest facing technology systems could impair the benefits that they provide to our business and negatively affect our relationship with our guests. The failure of these systems to operate effectively, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, a material network breach in the security of these systems as a result of a cyber attack, phishing attack, ransomware attack or any other failure to maintain a continuous and secure cyber network could result in substantial harm or inconvenience to the Company, our team members or guests. This could include the theft of our intellectual property, trade secrets or sensitive financial information. Some of these essential business processes that are dependent on technology are outsourced to third parties. While we make efforts to ensure that our providers are observing proper standards and controls, we cannot guarantee that breaches or failures caused by these outsourced providers will not occur.

Any such failures or disruptions may cause delays in guest service, reduce efficiency in our operations, require significant capital investments to remediate the problem, result in customer, employee or advertiser dissatisfaction or otherwise result in negative publicity that could harm our reputation. We could also be subjected to litigation, regulatory investigations or the imposition of penalties. As information security laws and regulations change and cyber risks evolve, we may incur additional costs to ensure we remain in compliance and protect guest, employee and Company information.

***We may incur increased costs to comply with privacy and data protection laws and, if we fail to comply or our systems are compromised, we could be subject to government enforcement actions, private litigation and adverse publicity.***

We receive and maintain certain personal, financial and other information about our customers, employees, vendors and suppliers. In addition, certain of our vendors receive and maintain certain personal, financial and other information about our employees and customers. The use and handling, including security, of this information is regulated by evolving and increasingly demanding data privacy laws and regulations in various jurisdictions, as well as by certain third-party contracts and industry standards. Complying with newly developed laws and regulations, which are subject to change and uncertain interpretations and may be inconsistent from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, may lead to a decline in guest engagement or cause us to incur substantial costs or modifications to our operations or business practices to comply. In addition, if our security and information systems are compromised as a result of data corruption or loss, cyber attack or a network security incident, or if our employees or vendors fail to comply with these laws and regulations or fail to meet industry standards and this information is obtained by unauthorized persons or used inappropriately, it could result in liabilities and penalties and could damage our reputation, cause interruption of normal business performance, cause us to incur substantial costs and result in a loss of customer confidence, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, we could be subject to litigation and government enforcement actions as a result of any such failure.

### **Risks Related to the Restaurant Industry**

***We are subject to a number of risks relating to public policy changes and federal, state and local regulation of our business, including in the areas of health care reform, environmental matters, minimum wage, unionization, menu labeling, immigration requirements and taxes, and an insufficient or ineffective response to legislation or government regulation may impact our cost structure, operational efficiencies and talent availability.***

The restaurant industry is subject to extensive federal, state, local and international laws and regulations. The development and operation of restaurants depend to a significant extent on the selection and acquisition of suitable sites, which are subject to building, zoning, land use, environmental, traffic and other regulations and requirements. We are subject to licensing and regulation by state and local authorities relating to health, sanitation, safety and fire standards and the sale of alcoholic beverages. We are subject to laws and regulations relating to the preparation and sale of food, including regulations regarding product safety, nutritional content and menu labeling. We are subject to federal, state, and local laws governing employment practices and working conditions. These laws cover minimum wage rates, wage and hour practices, labor relations, paid and family leave, workplace safety, and immigration, among others. The myriad of laws and regulations being passed at the state and local level creates unique challenges for a multi-state employer as different standards apply to different locations, sometimes with conflicting requirements. We must continue to monitor and adapt our employment practices to comply with these various laws and regulations.

We also are subject to federal and state laws which prohibit discrimination and other laws regulating the design and operation of facilities, such as the ADA. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be costly and increase our exposure to litigation and governmental proceedings, and a failure or perceived failure to comply with these laws could result in negative publicity that could harm our reputation. New or changing laws and regulations relating to union organizing rights and activities may impact our operations at the restaurant level and increase our labor costs.

We are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the use, storage, discharge, emission and disposal of hazardous materials. There also has been increasing focus by United States and overseas governmental authorities on other environmental matters, such as climate change, the reduction of greenhouse gases and water consumption. This increased focus may lead to new initiatives directed at regulating a yet to be specified array of environmental matters. Legislative, regulatory or other efforts to combat climate change or other environmental concerns could result in future increases in the cost of raw materials, taxes, transportation and utilities, which could decrease our operating profits and necessitate future investments in facilities and equipment.

We are subject to laws relating to information security, cashless payments and consumer credit, protection and fraud. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be costly, and any failure or perceived failure to comply with these laws or any breach of our systems could harm our reputation or lead to litigation, which could adversely affect our financial condition.

The impact of current laws and regulations, the effect of future changes in laws or regulations that impose additional requirements and the consequences of litigation relating to current or future laws and regulations, or an insufficient or ineffective response to significant regulatory or public policy issues, could negatively impact our cost structure, operational efficiencies and talent availability, and therefore have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Failure to comply with the laws and regulatory requirements of federal, state and local authorities could result in, among other things, revocation of required licenses, administrative enforcement actions, fines and civil and criminal liability. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be costly and can increase our exposure to litigation or governmental investigations or proceedings.

***We face intense competition, and if we have an insufficient focus on competition and the consumer landscape, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.***

The full-service dining sector of the restaurant industry is intensely competitive with respect to pricing, service, location, personnel, take-out and delivery options and type and quality of food, and there are many well-established competitors. We compete within each market with national and regional restaurant chains and locally-owned restaurants. We also face growing competition as a result of the trend toward convergence in grocery, deli and restaurant services, particularly in the supermarket industry which offers “convenient meals” in the form of improved entrées, side dishes or meal preparation kits from the deli or prepared foods sections. We compete primarily on the quality, variety and value perception of menu items. The number and location of restaurants, type of brand, quality and efficiency of service, attractiveness of facilities and effectiveness of advertising and marketing programs are also important factors. We anticipate that intense competition will continue with respect to all of these factors. If we are unable to continue to compete effectively, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***We are subject to changes in consumer preferences that may adversely affect demand for food at our restaurants.***

Consumers have continually changing health and dietary preferences. As a result, our diverse portfolio of restaurant brands are continually challenged to evolve our menu offerings to appeal to these changing customer preferences, while maintaining our brand character and retaining popular menu items. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, during periods of high public health risk, many consumers chose to order food To Go or for delivery rather than dining in at full-service restaurants. If COVID-19 cases increase or other future public health issues cause these preferences to increase, we may need to further adapt our offerings to respond to these additional changes. New information or changes in dietary, nutritional, allergen or health guidelines or environmental or sustainability concerns, whether issued by government agencies, academic studies, advocacy organizations or similar groups, may cause some groups of consumers to select foods other than those that are offered by our restaurants. If we fail to anticipate changing trends or other consumer preferences, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Our inability or failure to recognize, respond to and effectively manage the accelerated impact of social media could have a material adverse impact on our business.***

There has been a marked increase in the use of social media platforms and similar devices which allow individuals access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. Many social media platforms immediately publish the content their subscribers and participants post, often without filters or checks on accuracy of the content posted. Information posted on such platforms at any time may be adverse to our interests or may be inaccurate, each of which may harm our performance, prospects, or business. The harm may be immediate without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction. The dissemination of information online could harm our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations, regardless of the information's accuracy.

Many of our competitors are expanding their use of social media and new social media platforms are rapidly being developed, potentially making more traditional social media platforms obsolete. As a result, we need to continuously innovate and develop our social media strategies in order to maintain broad appeal with guests and brand relevance. As part of our marketing efforts, we rely on social media platforms and search engine marketing to attract and retain guests. We also continue to invest in other digital marketing initiatives that allow us to reach our guests across multiple digital channels and build their awareness of, engagement with, and loyalty to our brands. These initiatives may not be successful, resulting in expenses incurred without the benefit of higher revenues, increased employee engagement or brand recognition. In addition, a variety of risks are associated with the use of social media, including the improper disclosure of proprietary information, negative comments about us, exposure of personally identifiable information, fraud, or out-of-date information. The inappropriate use of social media vehicles by our guests or employees could increase our costs, lead to litigation or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation.

***A failure to identify and execute innovative marketing and guest relationship tactics, ineffective or improper use of other marketing initiatives, and increased advertising and marketing costs could adversely affect our results of operations.***

If our competitors increase their spending on advertising and promotions, if our advertising, media or marketing expenses increase, if our advertising and promotions become less effective than those of our competitors, or if we do not adequately leverage technology and data analytic capabilities needed to generate concise competitive insight, we could experience a material adverse effect on our results of operations. A failure to sufficiently innovate, develop guest relationship initiatives, or maintain adequate and effective advertising could inhibit our ability to maintain brand relevance and drive increased sales.

As part of our marketing efforts, we rely on social media platforms and search engine marketing to attract and retain guests. These initiatives may not be successful, and pose a variety of other risks, as discussed above under the heading: "Our inability or failure to recognize, respond to and effectively manage the accelerated impact of social media could have a material adverse impact on our business."

***A failure to address cost pressures, including rising costs for commodities, labor, health care and utilities used by our restaurants, and a failure to effectively deliver cost management activities and achieve economies of scale in purchasing could compress our margins and adversely affect our sales and results of operations.***

Our results of operations depend significantly on our ability to anticipate and react to changes in the price and availability of food, ingredients, labor, health care, utilities and other related costs over which we may have little control. Operating margins for our restaurants are subject to changes in the price and availability of food commodities, including beef, pork, chicken, seafood, cheese, butter and produce. The introduction of or changes to tariffs on imported food products, such as produce and seafood, could increase our costs and possibly impact the supply of those products. We cannot predict whether we will be able to anticipate and react to changing food costs by adjusting our purchasing practices, menu offerings, and menu prices, and a failure to do so could adversely affect our operating results. We attempt to leverage our size to achieve economies of scale in purchasing, but there can be no assurances that we can always do so effectively. We are also subject to the general risks of inflation.

Increases in minimum wage, health care and other benefit costs may have a material adverse effect on our labor costs. We operate in many states and localities where the minimum wage is significantly higher than the federal minimum wage. Increases in minimum wage may also result in increases in the wage rates paid for non-minimum wage positions. Many states and localities are also passing laws regulating employment practices and working conditions which could have a material adverse effect on our labor costs in those areas.

Our restaurants' operating margins are also affected by fluctuations in the price of utilities such as electricity and natural gas, whether as a result of inflation or otherwise, on which the restaurants depend for their energy supply. In addition, interruptions to the availability of gas, electric, water or other utilities, whether due to aging infrastructure, weather conditions,

fire, animal damage, trees, digging accidents or other reasons largely out of our control, may adversely affect our operations. Our inability to anticipate and respond effectively to an adverse change in any of these factors could have a significant adverse effect on our sales and results of operations.

***Certain economic and business factors specific to the restaurant industry and other general macroeconomic factors including unemployment, energy prices and interest rates that are largely beyond our control may adversely affect consumer behavior and our results of operations.***

Our business results depend on a number of industry-specific and general economic factors, many of which are beyond our control. The full-service dining sector of the restaurant industry is affected by changes in international, national, regional and local economic conditions, seasonal fluctuation of sales volumes, consumer spending patterns and consumer preferences, including changes in consumer tastes and dietary habits, and the level of consumer acceptance of our restaurant brands. The performance of individual restaurants may also be adversely affected by factors such as demographic trends, severe weather including hurricanes, traffic patterns and the type, number and location of competing restaurants.

General economic conditions, including economic downturns related to the COVID-19 pandemic and uncertainty about the strength or pace of economic recovery, have also adversely affected our results of operations and may continue to do so. Economic recession, a protracted economic slowdown, a worsening economy, increased unemployment, increased energy prices, rising interest rates, a downgrade of the U.S. government's long-term credit rating, imposition of retaliatory tariffs on important U.S. imports and exports or other industry-wide cost pressures have affected and can continue to affect consumer behavior and spending for restaurant dining occasions and lead to a decline in sales and earnings. Job losses, foreclosures, bankruptcies and falling home prices have caused and may continue to cause guests to make fewer discretionary purchases, and any significant decrease in our guest traffic or average profit per transaction will negatively impact our financial performance. In addition, if gasoline, natural gas, electricity and other energy costs increase, and credit card, home mortgage and other borrowing costs increase with rising interest rates, our guests may have lower disposable income and reduce the frequency of their dining occasions, may spend less on each dining occasion or may choose more inexpensive restaurants.

Furthermore, we cannot predict the effects that actual or threatened armed conflicts, terrorist attacks, efforts to combat terrorism, heightened security requirements, or a failure to protect information systems for critical infrastructure, such as the electrical grid and telecommunications systems, could have on our operations, the economy or consumer confidence generally. Any of these events could affect consumer spending patterns or result in increased costs for us due to security measures.

Unfavorable changes in the above factors or in other business and economic conditions affecting our guests could increase our costs, reduce traffic in some or all of our restaurants or impose practical limits on pricing, any of which could lower our profit margins and have a material adverse effect on our sales, financial condition and results of operations.

***Climate change, adverse weather conditions and natural disasters could adversely affect our restaurant sales or results of operations.***

Climatologists predict that the long-term effects of climate change and global warming will result in more severe, volatile weather or extended droughts, which could increase the frequency and duration of weather impacts on our operations. Adverse weather conditions have in the past and may continue to impact guest traffic at our restaurants, cause the temporary underutilization of outdoor patio seating and, in more severe cases such as hurricanes, tornadoes, wildfires or other natural disasters, cause temporary closures, sometimes for prolonged periods, which negatively impact our restaurant sales. Climate change and government regulation relating to climate change could result in construction delays and increased costs, interruptions to the availability or increases in the cost of utilities, and shortages or interruptions in the supply or increases to the costs of food items and other supplies.

### **Risks Relating to Our Business Model and Strategy**

***A majority of our restaurants are operated in leased properties and as a result, we are committed to long-term lease obligations that we may not be able to cancel if we want to close a restaurant location and we may be unable to renew the leases that we may want to extend at the end of their terms.***

As of May 30, 2021, 1,761 of our 1,834 restaurants operating in the United States and Canada operate in leased locations and the leases are generally non-cancellable for some period of time. If we close a restaurant in a leased location, we may remain committed to perform our obligations under the applicable lease, which would include, among other things, payment of the base rent for the balance of the lease term. Additionally, the potential losses associated with our inability to cancel leases may result in our keeping open restaurant locations that are performing significantly below targeted levels. As a result, ongoing lease obligations at closed or underperforming restaurant locations could impair our results of operations. In addition, at the end of the lease term and expiration of all renewal periods, we may be unable to renew the lease without substantial additional cost, if at all.

As a result, we may be required to close or relocate a restaurant, which could subject us to construction and other costs and risks, and may have an adverse effect on our operating performance.

***Our inability or failure to execute on a comprehensive business continuity plan following a major natural disaster such as a hurricane or manmade disaster, at our corporate facility could have a materially adverse impact on our business.***

Many of our corporate systems and processes and corporate support for our restaurant operations are centralized at one Florida location. We have disaster recovery procedures and business continuity plans in place to address most events of a crisis nature, including hurricanes and other natural or manmade disasters, and back up and off-site locations for recovery of electronic and other forms of data and information. However, if we are unable to fully implement our disaster recovery plans, we may experience delays in recovery of data, inability to perform vital corporate functions, tardiness in required reporting and compliance, failures to adequately support field operations and other breakdowns in normal communication and operating procedures that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operation and exposure to administrative and other legal claims.

***We may lose sales or incur increased costs if our restaurants experience shortages, delays or interruptions in the delivery of food and other products from our third party vendors and suppliers.***

We have a limited number of suppliers and distributors for certain of our products and services. Shortages, delays or interruptions in the supply of food items and other supplies to our restaurants may be caused by severe weather; natural disasters such as hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, droughts, wildfires and earthquakes; labor issues or other operational disruptions at our suppliers, vendors or other service providers; the inability of our vendors or service providers to manage adverse business conditions, obtain credit or remain solvent; or other conditions beyond our control. Such shortages, delays or interruptions could adversely affect the availability, quality and cost of the items we buy and the operations of our restaurants. Supply chain risk could increase our costs and limit the availability of products that are critical to our restaurant operations. If we raise prices as a result of increased food costs or shortages, it may negatively impact our sales. If we temporarily close a restaurant or remove popular items from a restaurant's menu, that restaurant may experience a significant reduction in sales during the time affected by the shortage or thereafter as a result of our guests changing their dining habits

***Our failure to drive both short-term and long-term profitable sales growth through brand relevance, operating excellence, opening new restaurants of existing brands, and acquiring new restaurant brands could result in poor financial performance.***

As part of our business strategy, we intend to drive profitable sales growth by increasing same-restaurant sales at existing restaurants, continuing to expand our current portfolio of restaurant brands, and acquiring additional brands that can be expanded profitably. This strategy involves numerous risks, and we may not be able to achieve our growth objectives.

At existing brands, we may not be able to maintain brand relevance and restaurant operating excellence to achieve sustainable same-restaurant sales growth and warrant new unit growth. Existing brand short-term sales growth could be impacted if we are unable to drive near term guest count and sales growth, and long-term sales growth could be impacted if we fail to extend our existing brands in ways that are relevant to our guests. A failure to innovate and extend our existing brands in ways that are relevant to guests and occasions in order to generate sustainable same-restaurant traffic growth and produce non-traditional sales and earnings growth opportunities, insufficient focus on our competition, or failure to adequately address declines in the casual dining industry, could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, we may not be able to support sustained new unit growth or open all of our planned new restaurants, and the new restaurants that we open may not be profitable or as profitable as our existing restaurants. New restaurants typically experience an adjustment period before sales levels and operating margins normalize, and even sales at successful newly-opened restaurants generally do not make a significant contribution to profitability in their initial months of operation. The opening of new restaurants can also have an adverse effect on guest counts and sales levels at existing restaurants.

The ability to open and profitably operate restaurants is subject to various risks, such as the identification and availability of suitable and economically viable locations, the negotiation of acceptable lease or purchase terms for new locations, the need to obtain all required governmental permits (including zoning approvals and liquor licenses) on a timely basis, the need to comply with other regulatory requirements, the availability of necessary contractors and subcontractors, the ability to meet construction schedules and budgets, the ability to manage union activities such as picketing or hand billing which could delay construction, increases in labor and building material costs, supply chain disruptions, the availability of financing at acceptable rates and terms, changes in patterns or severity of weather or other acts of God that could result in construction delays and adversely affect the results of one or more restaurants for an indeterminate amount of time, our ability to hire and train qualified management personnel and general economic and business conditions. At each potential location, we compete with other restaurants and retail businesses for desirable development sites, construction contractors, management personnel, hourly employees and other

resources. If we are unable to successfully manage these risks, we could face increased costs and lower than anticipated sales and earnings in future periods.

We also may not be able to identify and successfully acquire and integrate additional brands that are as profitable as our existing restaurants or that provide potential for further growth.

***A lack of availability of suitable locations for new restaurants or a decline in the quality of the locations of our current restaurants may adversely affect our sales and results of operations.***

The success of our restaurants depends in large part on their locations. As demographic and economic patterns change, current locations may not continue to be attractive or profitable. Possible declines in neighborhoods where our restaurants are located or adverse economic conditions in areas surrounding those neighborhoods could result in reduced sales in those locations. In addition, desirable locations for new restaurant openings or for the relocation of existing restaurants may not be available at an acceptable cost when we identify a particular opportunity for a new restaurant or relocation. The occurrence of one or more of these events could have a significant adverse effect on our sales and results of operations.

***We may experience higher-than-anticipated costs associated with the opening of new restaurants or with the closing, relocating and remodeling of existing restaurants, which may adversely affect our results of operations.***

Our sales and expenses can be impacted significantly by the number and timing of the opening of new restaurants and the closing, relocating and remodeling of existing restaurants. We incur substantial pre-opening expenses each time we open a new restaurant and other expenses when we close, relocate or remodel existing restaurants. The expenses of opening, closing, relocating or remodeling any of our restaurants may be higher than anticipated. An increase in such expenses could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

***We face a variety of risks associated with doing business with franchisees and licensees.***

Certain of our domestic and all of our international locations other than in Canada are operated by franchisees or licensees. We believe that we have selected high-caliber operating partners and franchisees with significant experience in restaurant operations, and are providing them with training and support. However, the probability of opening, ultimate success and quality of any franchise or licensed restaurant rests principally with the franchisee or licensee. If the franchisee or licensee does not successfully open and operate its restaurants in a manner consistent with our standards, or guests have negative experiences due to issues with food quality or operational execution, our brand values could suffer, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

***We face a variety of risks associated with doing business with business partners and vendors in foreign markets.***

We are making efforts to expand our brands overseas through licensing and franchising relationships. There is no assurance that international operations will be profitable or that international growth will continue. Our international operations are subject to all of the same risks associated with our domestic operations, as well as a number of additional risks. These include, among other things, international economic and political conditions, foreign currency fluctuations, and differing cultures and consumer preferences. In addition, expansion into international markets could create risks to our brands and reputation.

We also are subject to governmental regulations throughout the world that impact the way we do business with our international franchisees and vendors. These include antitrust and tax requirements, anti-boycott regulations, import/export/customs regulations and other international trade regulations, the USA Patriot Act, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and applicable local law. Failure to comply with any such legal requirements could subject us to monetary liabilities and other sanctions, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Volatility in the market value of derivatives we may use to hedge exposures to fluctuations in commodity and broader market prices may cause volatility in our gross margins and net earnings.***

We use or may use derivatives to hedge price risk for some of our principal ingredient, labor and energy costs, including but not limited to coffee, butter, wheat, soybean oil, pork, beef, diesel fuel, gasoline and natural gas. Changes in the values of these derivatives may be recorded in earnings currently, resulting in volatility in both gross margin and net earnings. These gains and losses are reported as a component of cost of sales in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings included in our consolidated financial statements.

***Volatility in the United States equity markets affects our ability to efficiently hedge exposures to our market risk related to equity-based compensation awards.***

The equity markets in the U.S. were extremely volatile due to the COVID-19 pandemic and due to the unpredictability of the recovery of the United States economy as a result of the pandemic and due to government and other responses thereto. Market volatility has contributed to and may continue to contribute to fluctuations in the Company's stock price. We have equity hedges in place to protect the Company from exposure to market risk related to future payout of equity-based compensation awards. However, because these hedges also net settle on a cash basis quarterly, we have been and may in the future be required to make cash payments at those quarterly settlement dates and the amounts of those payments are difficult to during periods of extreme volatility in the equity markets. These cash payments may ultimately be offset by payments to us from the hedge counterparties or reductions in expected payouts to employees when those equity hedges finally fully settle and the related equity awards pay out.

***Failure to protect our service marks or other intellectual property could harm our business.***

We regard our Olive Garden®, LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen®, Yard House®, The Capital Grille®, The Capital Burger®, Seasons 52®, Bahama Breeze®, Eddie V's Prime Seafood®, Darden® and Darden Restaurants® service marks, and other service marks and trademarks related to our restaurant businesses, as having significant value and being important to our marketing efforts. We rely on a combination of protections provided by contracts, copyrights, patents, trademarks, service marks and other common law rights, such as trade secret and unfair competition laws, to protect our restaurants and services from infringement. We have registered certain trademarks and service marks in the United States and foreign jurisdictions. However, we are aware of names and marks identical or similar to our service marks being used from time to time by other persons. Although our policy is to oppose any such infringement, further or unknown unauthorized uses or other misappropriation of our trademarks or service marks could diminish the value of our brands and adversely affect our business. In addition, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which we have or intend to open or franchise a restaurant. Although we believe we have taken appropriate measures to protect our intellectual property, there can be no assurance that these protections will be adequate, and defending or enforcing our service marks and other intellectual property could result in the expenditure of significant resources.

**General Risks**

***Litigation, including allegations of illegal, unfair or inconsistent employment practices, may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our business is subject to the risk of litigation by employees, guests, suppliers, business partners, shareholders, government agencies or others through private actions, class actions, administrative proceedings, regulatory actions or other litigation. These actions and proceedings may involve allegations of illegal, unfair or inconsistent employment practices, including wage and hour violations and employment discrimination; guest discrimination; food safety issues including poor food quality, food-borne illness, food tampering, food contamination, and adverse health effects from consumption of various food products or high-calorie foods (including obesity); other personal injury, including claims related to COVID-19; violation of "dram shop" laws (providing an injured party with recourse against an establishment that serves alcoholic beverages to an intoxicated party who then causes injury to himself or a third party); trademark infringement; violation of the federal securities laws; or other concerns. The outcome of litigation, particularly class action lawsuits and regulatory actions, is difficult to assess or quantify. Plaintiffs in these types of lawsuits may seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts, and the magnitude of the potential loss relating to such lawsuits may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. The cost to defend litigation may be significant. There may also be adverse publicity associated with litigation that could decrease guest acceptance of our brands, regardless of whether the allegations are valid or we ultimately are found liable. Litigation could impact our operations in other ways as well. Allegations of illegal, unfair or inconsistent employment practices, for example, could adversely affect employee acquisition and retention. As a result, litigation may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Unfavorable publicity, or a failure to respond effectively to adverse publicity, could harm our reputation and adversely impact our guest counts and sales.***

The good reputation of our restaurant brands is a key factor in the success of our business. Actual or alleged incidents at any of our restaurants could result in negative publicity that could harm our brands. Even incidents occurring at restaurants operated by our competitors or in the supply chain generally could result in negative publicity that could harm the restaurant industry overall and, indirectly, our own brands. Negative publicity may result from allegations of illegal, unfair or inconsistent employment practices, employee dissatisfaction, guest discrimination, illness, injury, or any of the other matters discussed above that could give rise to litigation. Regardless of whether the allegations or complaints are valid, unfavorable publicity relating to a limited number of our restaurants, or to only a single restaurant, could adversely affect public perception of the entire brand. Negative publicity also may result from health concerns including food safety and flu or virus outbreaks, publication of government or industry findings concerning food products, environmental disasters, crime incidents, data security breaches, scandals involving our employees, or operational problems at our restaurants, all of which could make our brands and menu



offerings less appealing to our guests and negatively impact our guest counts and sales. Adverse publicity and its effect on overall consumer perceptions of our brands, or our failure to respond effectively to adverse publicity, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

***Disruptions in the financial and credit markets may adversely impact consumer spending patterns and affect the availability and cost of credit.***

Our ability to make scheduled payments or to refinance our debt and to obtain financing for acquisitions or other general corporate and commercial purposes will depend on our operating and financial performance, which in turn is subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business and other factors beyond our control. Turmoil in global credit markets could adversely impact the availability of credit already arranged, and the availability and cost of credit in the future. There can be no assurances that we will be able to arrange credit on terms we believe are acceptable or that permit us to finance our business with historical margins. A lack of credit could have an adverse impact on certain of our suppliers, landlords and other tenants in retail centers in which we are located. If these issues occur, they could negatively affect our financial results. Any new disruptions in the financial markets may also adversely affect the U.S. and world economy, which could negatively impact consumer spending patterns.

***Impairment of the carrying value of our goodwill or other intangible assets could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.***

Goodwill represents the difference between the purchase price of acquired companies and the related fair values of net assets acquired. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indication of impairment of goodwill exists. Factors may include, among others: a significant decline in our expected future cash flows; a sustained, significant decline in our stock price and market capitalization; a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate; unanticipated competition; the testing for recoverability of a significant asset group within a reporting unit; and slower growth rates. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of these assets and negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. We compute the amount of impairment by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with the carrying amount of that reporting unit. We are required to record a non-cash impairment charge if the testing performed indicates that goodwill has been impaired.

We evaluate the useful lives of our other intangible assets, primarily the LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen®, The Capital Grille®, Yard House® and Eddie V's Prime Seafood® trademarks, to determine if they are definite or indefinite-lived. Reaching a determination on useful life requires significant judgments and assumptions regarding the future effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry, legislative action that results in an uncertain or changing regulatory environment, and expected changes in distribution channels), the level of required maintenance expenditures, and the expected lives of other related groups of assets.

As with goodwill, we test our indefinite-lived intangible assets (primarily trademarks) for impairment annually and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. We cannot accurately predict the amount and timing of any impairments of these or other assets. Should the value of goodwill or other intangible assets become impaired, there could be an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***Changes in tax laws and unanticipated tax liabilities could adversely affect our financial results.***

We are primarily subject to income and other taxes in the United States. Our effective income tax rate and other taxes in the future could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in tax laws or other legislative changes and the outcome of income tax audits. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the final determination of tax audits could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The results of a tax audit could have a material effect on our results of operations or cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made. In addition, our effective income tax rate and our results may be impacted by our ability to realize deferred tax benefits and by any increases or decreases of our valuation allowances applied to our existing deferred tax assets.

***Failure of our internal controls over financial reporting and future changes in accounting standards may cause adverse unexpected operating results, affect our reported results of operations or otherwise harm our business and financial results.***

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that we would prevent or detect

a misstatement of our financial statements or fraud. Our growth and acquisition of other restaurant companies with procedures not identical to our own could place significant additional pressure on our system of internal control over financial reporting. Any failure to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting could limit our ability to report our financial results accurately and timely or to detect and prevent fraud. A significant financial reporting failure or material weakness in internal control over financial reporting could cause a loss of investor confidence and decline in the market price of our common stock, increase our costs, lead to litigation or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation.

A change in accounting standards can have a significant effect on our reported results and may affect our reporting of transactions before the change is effective. New pronouncements and varying interpretations of pronouncements have occurred and may occur in the future. Changes to existing accounting rules or the application of current accounting practices may adversely affect our reported financial results. Additionally, our assumptions, estimates and judgments related to complex accounting matters could significantly affect our financial results. Generally accepted accounting principles and related accounting pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations with regard to a wide range of matters that are relevant to our business, including but not limited to, revenue recognition, fair value of investments, impairment of long-lived assets, leases and related economic transactions, derivatives, pension and post-retirement benefits, intangibles, self-insurance, income taxes, property and equipment, unclaimed property laws and litigation, and stock-based compensation are highly complex and involve many subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments by us. Changes in these rules or their interpretation or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments by us could significantly change our reported or expected financial performance.

#### **Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

#### **Item 2. PROPERTIES**

##### **Restaurant Properties – Continuing Operations**

As of May 30, 2021, we operated 1,834 restaurants. Our company-owned restaurants are located in all 50 of the United States, Washington D.C. and Canada. Of these 1,834 company-owned restaurants, 73 were located on owned sites and 1,761 were located on leased sites. The leases are classified as follows:

Land-Only Leases (we own buildings and equipment)	893
Ground and Building Leases	659
Space/In-Line/Other Leases	<u>209</u>
Total	1,761

We also lease our restaurant support center which is located in Orlando, Florida.

#### **Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

See the discussion of legal proceedings contained in the third paragraph of Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report).

#### **Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

The principal United States market on which our common shares are traded is the New York Stock Exchange, where our shares are traded under the symbol DRI. As of June 30, 2021, there were approximately 8,918 holders of record of our common shares. The number of registered holders does not include holders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

We have not sold any equity securities during the last fiscal year that were not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

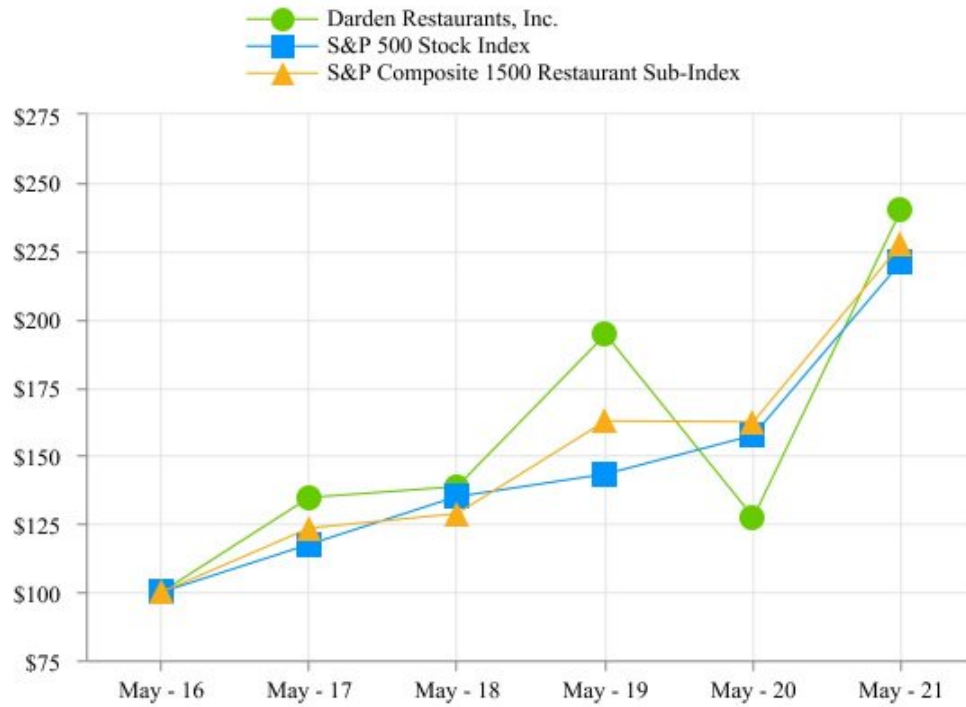
Since commencing our common share repurchase program in December 1995, we have repurchased a total of 196.6 million shares through May 30, 2021 under authorizations from our Board of Directors. The table below provides information concerning our repurchase of shares of our common stock during the quarter ended May 30, 2021:

(Dollars in millions, except per share data)	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) (2)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (3)
March 1, 2021 through April 4, 2021	40,975	\$ 142.17	40,975	\$ 495.8
April 5, 2021 through May 2, 2021	69,288	\$ 144.32	69,288	\$ 485.8
May 3, 2021 through May 30, 2021	160,191	\$ 139.19	160,191	\$ 463.5
Total	270,454	\$ 140.95	270,454	\$ 463.5

- (1) All of the shares purchased during the quarter ended May 30, 2021 were purchased as part of our repurchase program. On March 23, 2021, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which the Company may repurchase up to \$500.0 million of its outstanding common stock. This repurchase program, which was announced publicly in a press release issued on March 25, 2021, does not have an expiration and replaced the previously existing share repurchase authorization.
- (2) The number of shares purchased includes shares withheld for taxes on vesting of restricted stock, shares delivered or deemed to be delivered to us on tender of stock in payment for the exercise price of options, and shares reacquired pursuant to tax withholding on option exercises. These shares are included as part of our repurchase program and deplete the repurchase authority granted by our Board. The number of shares repurchased excludes shares we reacquired pursuant to forfeiture of restricted stock.
- (3) Repurchases are subject to prevailing market prices, may be made in open market or private transactions, and may occur or be discontinued at any time. There can be no assurance that we will repurchase any additional shares.

## Comparison of Five-Year Total Return

Company/Index	Indexed Returns					
	May 2016	May 2017	May 2018	May 2019	May 2020	May 2021
Darden Restaurants, Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 134.64	\$ 138.42	\$ 194.43	\$ 127.24	\$ 239.95
S&P 500 Stock Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 117.52	\$ 134.98	\$ 143.01	\$ 157.20	\$ 220.58
S&P Composite 1500 Restaurant Sub-Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 123.31	\$ 128.75	\$ 162.53	\$ 162.35	\$ 227.43



The annual changes for the five-year period shown in the graph on this page are based on the assumption that \$100 had been invested in Darden Restaurants, Inc. common stock, the S&P 500 Stock Index and the S&P Composite 1500 Restaurant Sub-Index on May 27, 2016, and that all dividends were reinvested. The cumulative dollar returns shown on the graph represent the value that such investments would have had for each period indicated.

## Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

Not applicable.

## Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This discussion and analysis below for Darden Restaurants, Inc. (Darden, the Company, we, us or our) should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related financial statement notes included in Part II of this report under the caption "Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." We operate on a 52/53-week fiscal year, which ends on the last Sunday in May. Fiscal 2021, which ended May 30, 2021, consisted of 52 weeks and fiscal 2020, which ended May 31, 2020, consisted of 53 weeks.

### OVERVIEW OF OPERATIONS

Our business operates in the full-service dining segment of the restaurant industry. At May 30, 2021, we operated 1,834 restaurants through subsidiaries in the United States and Canada under the Olive Garden®, LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen®, Yard House®, The Capital Grille®, Seasons 52®, Bahama Breeze® and Eddie V's Prime Seafood® trademarks. We own and operate all of our restaurants in the United States and Canada, except for 2 joint venture restaurants managed by us and 33 franchised restaurants. We also have 24 franchised restaurants in operation located in Latin America. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### *COVID-19 Pandemic*

For much of fiscal 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a significant reduction in guest traffic at our restaurants due to changes in consumer behavior as public health officials encouraged social distancing and required personal protective equipment and state and local governments mandated restrictions including suspension of dine-in operations, reduced restaurant seating capacity, table spacing requirements, bar closures and additional physical barriers. Beginning in late March 2020, we operated with all of our dining rooms closed and served our guests in a To Go only or To Go and delivery format. In late April 2020, state and local governments began to allow us to open dining rooms at limited capacities, along with other operating restrictions.

As a result, we began fiscal 2021 with significant limitations on our operations, which over the course of the fiscal year varied widely from time to time, state to state and city to city. During November 2020, rising case rates resulted in certain jurisdictions implementing restrictions that again reduced dining room capacity or mandated the re-closure of dining rooms. Once COVID-19 vaccines were approved and moved into wider distribution in the United States in early 2021, public health conditions improved and almost all of the COVID-19 restrictions on businesses have eased. As of the date of this report, all of our restaurants were able to open their dining rooms to some extent and few capacity restrictions or other COVID-19 restrictions remained in place in the United States. However, it is possible additional outbreaks could require us to again reduce our capacity or limit or suspend our in-restaurant dining operations.

As we navigated through the pandemic, we took significant steps to adapt our business model to allow us to continue to serve guests and support our team members, including investing in our team members through enhanced pay and benefits, streamlining our restaurant processes, simplifying our menus, and accelerating the rollout of technology to all of our brands to enhance the off-premise and in-restaurant guest experience. As our dining rooms have returned to full or close-to-full capacity, we are focused on continuing to provide a safe environment for our team members and guests, and maintaining many of the operating efficiencies established during fiscal 2021.

#### *Fiscal 2021 Financial Highlights*

Our sales from continuing operations were \$7.20 billion in fiscal 2021 compared to \$7.81 billion in fiscal 2020. The 7.8 percent decrease in sales from continuing operations was primarily driven by negative combined Darden same-restaurant sales of 7.8 percent and one less week of operations in fiscal 2021, partially offset by revenue from the addition of 30 net new company-owned restaurants. The decrease in same-restaurant sales was driven by the impact of COVID-19.

Net earnings from continuing operations for fiscal 2021 was \$632.4 million (\$4.80 per diluted share) compared with a net loss from continuing operations for fiscal 2020 of \$49.2 million (\$0.40 per diluted share). Our results from continuing operations for fiscal 2021 increased compared to fiscal 2020 primarily due to the economic impacts of COVID-19 which had a material adverse effect specifically on the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, including \$390.0 million of impairments.

Our net loss from discontinued operations was \$3.1 million (\$0.03 per diluted share) for fiscal 2021, compared with a net loss from discontinued operations of \$3.2 million (\$0.03 per diluted share) for fiscal 2020. When combined with results from

continuing operations, our diluted net earnings per share was \$4.77 for fiscal 2021 and diluted net loss per share was \$0.43 for fiscal 2020.

### Outlook

We expect fiscal 2022 sales from continuing operations to increase between 28 percent and 32 percent, driven by Darden same-restaurant sales growth of 25 percent to 29 percent and approximately 35-40 new restaurants. In fiscal 2022, we expect our annual effective tax rate to be between 13.0 percent and 14.0 percent and we expect capital expenditures incurred to build new restaurants, remodel and maintain existing restaurants and technology initiatives to be between \$375.0 million and \$425.0 million.

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL 2021 AND 2020

To facilitate review of our results of operations, the following table sets forth our financial results for the periods indicated. All information is derived from the consolidated statements of earnings for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		Percent Change 2021 vs 2020
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	
Sales	\$ 7,196.1	\$ 7,806.9	(7.8)%
Costs and expenses:			
Food and beverage	2,072.1	2,240.8	(7.5)%
Restaurant labor	2,286.3	2,682.6	(14.8)%
Restaurant expenses	1,344.2	1,475.1	(8.9)%
Marketing expenses	91.1	238.0	(61.7)%
General and administrative expenses	396.2	376.4	5.3 %
Depreciation and amortization	350.9	355.9	(1.4)%
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	6.6	221.0	(97.0)%
Goodwill impairment	—	169.2	(100.0)%
Total operating costs and expenses	\$ 6,547.4	\$ 7,759.0	(15.6)%
Operating income	648.7	47.9	NM
Interest, net	63.5	57.3	10.8 %
Other (income) expense, net	8.7	151.6	(94.3)%
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	576.5	(161.0)	NM
Income tax expense (benefit) (1)	(55.9)	(111.8)	(50.0)%
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 632.4	\$ (49.2)	NM
Losses from discontinued operations, net of tax	(3.1)	(3.2)	(3.1)%
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 629.3	\$ (52.4)	NM

(1) Effective tax rate (9.7)% 69.4 %

NM- Percentage change not considered meaningful.

The following table details the number of company-owned restaurants currently reported in continuing operations, compared with the number open at the end of fiscal 2020:

	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Olive Garden	875	868
LongHorn Steakhouse	533	522
Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen	170	165
Yard House	81	81
The Capital Grille (1)	63	60
Seasons 52	44	44
Bahama Breeze	42	41
Eddie V's	26	23
Total	1,834	1,804

(1) Includes three The Capital Burger restaurants in fiscal 2021 and two in fiscal 2020.

## SALES

The following table presents our company-owned restaurant sales, U.S. same-restaurant sales (SRS) and average annual sales per restaurant by segment for the periods indicated:

	Sales				Average Annual Sales per Restaurant (2)	
	Fiscal Year Ended				Fiscal Year Ended	
(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	Percent Change	SRS (1)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Olive Garden	\$ 3,593.4	\$ 4,013.8	(10.5)%	(9.9)%	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.5
LongHorn Steakhouse	\$ 1,810.4	\$ 1,701.1	6.4 %	5.5 %	\$ 3.4	\$ 3.2
Fine Dining	\$ 446.9	\$ 541.1	(17.4)%	(19.2)%	\$ 5.3	\$ 6.5
Other Business	\$ 1,345.4	\$ 1,550.9	(13.3)%	(13.5)%	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.5
	\$ 7,196.1	\$ 7,806.9				

(1) Same-restaurant sales is a year-over-year comparison of each period's sales volumes for a 52-week year and is limited to restaurants open at least 16 months.

(2) Average annual sales are calculated as sales divided by total restaurant operating weeks multiplied by 52 weeks; excludes franchise locations.

Olive Garden's sales decrease for fiscal 2021 was primarily driven by a U.S. same-restaurant sales decrease and one less week of operations, partially offset by revenue from new restaurants. The decrease in U.S. same-restaurant sales in fiscal 2021 was driven by the impact of COVID-19 and resulted from a 12.8 percent decrease in same-restaurant guest counts offset by a 2.9 percent increase in average check.

LongHorn Steakhouse's sales increase for fiscal 2021 was driven by a same-restaurant sales increase combined with revenue from new restaurants, partially offset by one less week of operations. The increase in same-restaurant sales in fiscal 2021 resulted from a 3.3 percent increase in same-restaurant guest counts combined with a 2.2 percent increase in average check.

Fine Dining's sales decrease for fiscal 2021 was driven by a same-restaurant sales decrease and one less week of operations, partially offset by revenue from new restaurants. The decrease in same-restaurant sales in fiscal 2021 was driven by the impact of COVID-19 and resulted from a 20.7 percent decrease in same-restaurant guest counts offset by a 1.5 percent increase in average check.

Other Business's sales decrease for fiscal 2021 was driven by a same-restaurant sales decrease and one less week of operations, partially offset by revenue from new restaurants. The decrease in same-restaurant sales in fiscal 2021 was driven by the impact of COVID-19 and resulted from a 15.5 percent decrease in same-restaurant guest counts offset by a 2.0 percent increase in average check.

## COSTS AND EXPENSES

The following table sets forth selected operating data as a percent of sales from continuing operations for the periods indicated. This information is derived from the consolidated statements of earnings for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020.

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Sales	100.0 %	100.0 %
Costs and expenses:		
Food and beverage	28.8	28.7
Restaurant labor	31.8	34.4
Restaurant expenses	18.7	18.9
Marketing expenses	1.3	3.0
General and administrative expenses	5.5	4.8
Depreciation and amortization	4.9	4.6
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	0.1	2.8
Goodwill impairment	—	2.2
Total operating costs and expenses	91.0 %	99.4 %
Operating income	9.0 %	0.6 %
Interest, net	0.9	0.7
Other (income) expense, net	0.1	1.9
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	8.0 %	(2.1)%
Income tax expense (benefit)	(0.8)	(1.4)
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	8.8 %	(0.6)%

Total operating costs and expenses from continuing operations were \$6.55 billion in fiscal 2021 and \$7.76 billion in fiscal 2020.

### *Fiscal 2021 Compared to Fiscal 2020:*

- Food and beverage costs increased as a percent of sales primarily due to a 0.7% impact from inflation and 0.4% impact from investments in food quality, partially offset by a 0.6% impact from pricing leverage and 0.4% impact from menu mix.
- Restaurant labor costs decreased as a percent of sales primarily due to a 4.0% impact from productivity improvement driven by operational simplification and a 0.7% impact from pricing, partially offset by a 1.7% impact from sales deleverage and a 0.5% impact from inflation.
- Restaurant expenses decreased as a percent of sales primarily due to a 1.4% impact from lower repairs and maintenance expenses, utility costs, and rent expense, and a 0.4% impact from pricing, partially offset by a 1.6% impact from sales deleverage.
- Marketing expenses decreased as a percent of sales primarily due to a 2.0% impact from lower media spending at Olive Garden and LongHorn Steakhouse, partially offset by a 0.3% impact from sales deleverage.
- General and administrative expenses increased as a percent of sales primarily due to a 0.6% impact related to our corporate restructuring actions during the first quarter of fiscal 2021, a 0.4% impact from the mark to market of our deferred compensation plans, and a 0.4% impact due to sales deleverage, partially offset by a 0.6% impact from cost savings initiatives and a 0.2% impact from a legal recovery.
- Depreciation and amortization expenses increased as a percent of sales primarily due to sales deleverage.
- Impairments and disposal of assets, net decreased as a percent of sales due to the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on fiscal 2020. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, we recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$220.8 million related to a portion of our other indefinite-lived intangible assets, restaurant-level and other assets.
- Goodwill impairment decreased as a percent of sales due to the economic impact of COVID-19 on fiscal 2020. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, we recorded a non-cash impairment charge of \$169.2 million related to a portion of our goodwill.



## INCOME TAXES

During fiscal 2021, we had an income tax benefit of \$55.9 million ((9.7) percent effective tax rate) compared to an income tax benefit of \$111.8 million (69.4 percent effective tax rate) in fiscal 2020. The significant change was driven primarily by the fact that we had \$576.5 million in earnings before taxes in fiscal 2021, compared to a net loss before taxes \$161.0 million in fiscal 2020. For fiscal 2021, our effective tax rate was also impacted by the generation of a net operating loss for tax purposes that will be carried back to the previous five tax years. We generated a net operating loss for tax purposes due to several factors, including the impact of COVID-19, accelerated tax depreciation, increased tax deductions for equity vestings and exercises, tax accounting method changes and various other tax planning initiatives. An income tax benefit is generated due to the difference in federal tax rates between fiscal year 2021 and the years to which the federal net operating loss will be carried back.

## NET EARNINGS AND NET EARNINGS PER SHARE FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS

Net earnings from continuing operations for fiscal 2021 were \$632.4 million (\$4.80 per diluted share) compared with net loss from continuing operations for fiscal 2020 of \$49.2 million (\$0.40 per diluted share).

Our results from continuing operations for fiscal 2021 increased compared with fiscal 2020 primarily due to the economic impacts of COVID-19 which had a material adverse effect on the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 including \$390.0 million of asset impairments during the fourth quarter. In fiscal 2021, our diluted per share results from continuing operations were positively impacted by \$0.76 due to a non-recurring income tax benefit, partially offset by \$0.27 due to our corporate restructuring in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. In fiscal 2020, our diluted per share results from continuing operations were negatively impacted by approximately \$2.19 due to non-cash goodwill and trademark impairments, approximately \$0.29 due to non-cash restaurant-level impairments and approximately \$0.18 due to inventory and note receivable write-downs. Additionally, our diluted per share results from continuing operations for fiscal 2020 were adversely impacted by approximately \$0.89 due to a pension settlement charge and approximately \$0.02 due to an international structure simplification from the second quarter of fiscal 2020.

## LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

On an after-tax basis, results from discontinued operations for fiscal 2021 were a net loss of \$3.1 million (\$0.03 per diluted share) compared with a net loss for fiscal 2020 of \$3.2 million (\$0.03 per diluted share).

## SEGMENT RESULTS

We manage our restaurant brands, Olive Garden, LongHorn Steakhouse, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, Yard House, The Capital Grille, Seasons 52, Bahama Breeze and Eddie V's in the U.S. and Canada as operating segments. We aggregate our operating segments into reportable segments based on a combination of the size, economic characteristics and sub-segment of full-service dining within which each brand operates. Our four reportable segments are: (1) Olive Garden, (2) LongHorn Steakhouse, (3) Fine Dining and (4) Other Business. See Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report) for further details.

Our management uses segment profit as the measure for assessing performance of our segments. The following table presents segment profit margin for the periods indicated:

Segment	Fiscal Year Ended		Change	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	2021 vs 2020	
Olive Garden	23.2%	18.3%	490	BP
LongHorn Steakhouse	17.9%	15.4%	250	BP
Fine Dining	17.7%	16.3%	140	BP
Other Business	14.4%	8.9%	550	BP

The increase in the Olive Garden segment profit margin for fiscal 2021 was driven primarily by lower restaurant labor as well as lower marketing expenses. The increase in the LongHorn Steakhouse segment profit margin for fiscal 2021 was driven by leveraging positive same-restaurant sales as well as lower marketing expenses. The increase in the Fine Dining segment profit margin for 2021 was driven by lower marketing expenses and lower food and beverage costs. The increase in the Other Business segment profit margin for 2021 was driven by lower restaurant labor and lower marketing expenses.

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL 2020 COMPARED TO 2019

For a comparison of our results of operations for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2020 and May 26, 2019, see “Part II, Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on July 24, 2020.

## **SEASONALITY**

Our sales volumes have historically fluctuated seasonally. Typically, our average sales per restaurant are highest in the winter and spring, followed by the summer, and lowest in the fall. However, throughout fiscal 2021, a variety of factors, including the impacts of COVID-19 on our business, government actions taken to respond to COVID-19 and to stimulate the United States’ recovery from COVID-19, and changing consumer preferences caused fluctuations in our sales volumes that were different than our typical seasonality. Additionally, holidays, changes in the economy, severe weather and similar conditions may impact sales volumes seasonally in some operating regions. Because of the historical seasonality of our business and these other factors, results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for the full fiscal year.

## **IMPACT OF INFLATION**

We attempt to minimize the annual effects of inflation through appropriate planning, operating practices and menu price increases. We do not believe inflation had a significant overall effect on our annual results of operations during fiscal 2021 or 2020.

## **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of sales and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report). Judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of those policies may result in materially different amounts being reported under different conditions or using different assumptions. We consider the following estimates to be most critical in understanding the judgments that are involved in preparing our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Leases***

We evaluate our leases at their inception to estimate their expected term, which commences on the date when we have the right to control the use of the leased property and includes the non-cancelable base term plus all option periods we are reasonably certain to exercise. Our judgment in determining the appropriate expected term and discount rate for each lease affects our evaluation of:

- The classification and accounting for leases as operating versus finance;
- The rent holidays and escalation in payments that are included in the calculation of the lease liability and related right-of-use asset; and
- The term over which leasehold improvements for each restaurant facility are amortized.

These judgments may produce materially different amounts of lease liabilities and right-of-use assets recognized on our consolidated balance sheets, as well as depreciation, amortization, interest and rent expense recognized in our consolidated statements of earnings if different discount rates and expected lease terms were used.

### ***Valuation of Long-Lived Assets***

Land, buildings and equipment, operating lease right-of-use assets and certain other assets, including definite-lived intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. Such indicators may include, among others: a significant decline in our expected future cash flows; changes in expected useful life; unanticipated competition; slower growth rates, ongoing maintenance and improvements of the assets, or changes in the usage or operating performance. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of these assets and could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Based on a review of operating results for each of our restaurants, the amount of net book value associated with lower performing restaurants that would be deemed at risk for impairment is not material to our consolidated financial statements.

### ***Valuation and Recoverability of Goodwill and Trademarks***

We have eight reporting units, six of which had goodwill and seven of which had trademarks. Goodwill and trademarks are not subject to amortization and goodwill has been assigned to reporting units for purposes of impairment testing. The reporting units are our restaurant brands. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. Such indicators may include, among others: a significant decline in our expected future cash flows; a sustained, significant decline in our stock price and market capitalization; a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate; unanticipated competition; the testing for recoverability of a significant asset group within a reporting unit; and slower growth rates. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of these assets and could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. We review our goodwill and trademarks for impairment annually, as of the first day of our fourth fiscal quarter, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist.

During fiscal 2021, we elected to perform a qualitative assessment for our annual impairment review of goodwill and trademarks to determine whether or not indicators of impairment exist. In considering the qualitative approach related to goodwill, we evaluated factors including, but not limited to, COVID-19, macro-economic conditions, market and industry conditions, commodity cost fluctuations, competitive environment, share price performance, results of prior impairment tests, operational stability, the overall financial performance of the reporting units and the impacts of discount rates. As it relates to trademarks, we evaluate similar factors from the goodwill assessment, in addition to impacts of royalty rates. Based on the results of the qualitative assessment which considered the improvements of each of our brands' financial performance, as well as the improved overall operating environment, no indicators of impairment were identified. Changes in circumstances existing at the measurement date or at other times in the future, or in the numerous estimates associated with management's judgments and assumptions made in assessing the fair value of our goodwill and trademarks, could result in an impairment loss of a portion or all of our goodwill or trademarks.

Impairment of our assets, including goodwill or trademarks, adversely affects our financial position and results of operations, and our leverage ratio for purposes of our revolving credit agreement (Revolving Credit Agreement) increases. A leverage ratio exceeding the maximum permitted under our Revolving Credit Agreement would be a default under our Revolving Credit Agreement. At May 30, 2021, additional write-downs of goodwill, other indefinite-lived intangible assets, or any other assets in excess of approximately \$1.69 billion would have been required to cause our leverage ratio to exceed the permitted maximum. As our leverage ratio is determined on a quarterly basis, and due to the seasonal nature of our business, a lesser amount of impairment in future quarters could cause our leverage ratio to exceed the permitted maximum.

#### ***Unearned Revenues***

Unearned revenues primarily represent our liability for gift cards that have been sold but not yet redeemed. The estimated value of gift cards expected to remain unused is recognized over the expected period of redemption as the remaining gift card values are redeemed, generally over a period of 12 years. Utilizing this method, we estimate both the amount of breakage and the time period of redemption. If actual redemption patterns vary from our estimates, actual gift card breakage income may differ from the amounts recorded. We update our estimates of our redemption period and our breakage rate periodically and apply that rate to gift card redemptions on a prospective basis. Changing our breakage-rate estimates by 50 basis points would have resulted in an adjustment in our breakage income of approximately \$2.4 million for fiscal 2021.

#### ***Income Taxes***

We estimate certain components of our provision for income taxes. These estimates include, among other items, depreciation and amortization expense allowable for tax purposes, allowable tax credits for items such as taxes paid on reported employee tip income, effective rates for state and local income taxes and the tax deductibility of certain other items. We adjust our annual effective income tax rate as additional information on outcomes or events becomes available.

Assessment of uncertain tax positions requires judgments relating to the amounts, timing and likelihood of resolution. As described in Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report), the \$51.8 million balance of unrecognized tax benefits at May 30, 2021, includes \$35.9 million related to tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts could change during the next 12 months based on the outcome of examinations. Of the \$35.9 million, \$18.0 million relates to items that would impact our effective income tax rate.

### **LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES**

Typically, cash flows generated from operating activities are our principal source of liquidity, which we use to finance capital expenditures for new restaurants and to remodel and maintain existing restaurants, to pay dividends to our shareholders and to repurchase shares of our common stock. Since substantially all of our sales are for cash and cash equivalents, and accounts payable are generally paid in 5 to 90 days, we are typically able to carry current liabilities in excess of current assets. As previously noted, during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020, all of our restaurants began operating at reduced capacities due to COVID-19 and initially were not able to generate sufficient cash from operations to cover all of our projected expenditures while

operating at those reduced capacities. Accordingly, we took significant steps to adapt our business, which allowed us to continue to serve guests, support our team members and secure our liquidity position to provide financial flexibility. As state and local governments allowed us to open dining rooms at limited capacities our cash flows improved, and during fiscal 2021 we generated positive operating cash flows and fully repaid our \$270.0 million 364-day term loan prior to maturity. Additionally, our Board of Directors declared a cash dividend of \$1.10 per share to be paid on August 2, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of the close of business on July 9, 2021.

We currently manage our business and financial ratios to target an investment-grade bond rating, which has historically allowed flexible access to financing at reasonable costs. Our publicly issued long-term debt currently carries the following ratings:

- Moody's Investors Service "Baa3";
- Standard & Poor's "BBB-"; and
- Fitch "BBB-".

Our commercial paper has ratings of:

- Moody's Investors Service "P-3";
- Standard & Poor's "A-3"; and
- Fitch "F-3".

These ratings are as of the date of the filing of this report and have been obtained with the understanding that Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's and Fitch will continue to monitor our credit and make future adjustments to these ratings to the extent warranted. The ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold our securities, may be changed, superseded or withdrawn at any time and should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

We maintain a \$750.0 million Revolving Credit Agreement with Bank of America, N.A. (BOA), as administrative agent, and the lenders and other agents party thereto. The Revolving Credit Agreement is a senior unsecured credit commitment to the Company and contains customary representations and affirmative and negative covenants (including limitations on liens and subsidiary debt and a maximum consolidated lease adjusted total debt to total capitalization ratio of 0.75 to 1.00) and events of default usual for credit facilities of this type. As of May 30, 2021, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

The Revolving Credit Agreement matures on October 27, 2022, and the proceeds may be used for working capital and capital expenditures, the refinancing of certain indebtedness, certain acquisitions and general corporate purposes. Loans under the Revolving Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus a margin determined by reference to a ratings-based pricing grid (Applicable Margin), or the base rate (which is defined as the highest of the BOA prime rate plus 0.075 percent, the Federal Funds rate plus 0.500 percent, and the Eurocurrency Rate plus 1.075 percent) plus the Applicable Margin. Assuming a "BBB-" equivalent credit rating level, the Applicable Margin under the Revolving Credit Agreement will be 1.075 percent for LIBOR loans and 0.075 percent for base rate loans. As of May 30, 2021, we had no outstanding balances under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

At May 30, 2021, our long-term debt consisted principally of:

- \$500.0 million of unsecured 3.850 percent senior notes due in May 2027;
- \$96.3 million of unsecured 6.000 percent senior notes due in August 2035;
- \$42.8 million of unsecured 6.800 percent senior notes due in October 2037; and
- \$300.0 million of unsecured 4.550 percent senior notes due in February 2048.

The interest rate on our \$42.8 million 6.800 percent senior notes due October 2037 is subject to adjustment from time to time if the debt rating assigned to such series of notes is downgraded below a certain rating level (or subsequently upgraded). The maximum adjustment is 2.000 percent above the initial interest rate and the interest rate cannot be reduced below the initial interest rate. As of May 30, 2021, no such adjustments are made to this rate.

Through our shelf registration statement on file with the SEC, depending on conditions prevailing in the public capital markets, we may issue equity securities or unsecured debt securities from time to time in one or more series, which may consist of notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness in one or more offerings.

From time to time, we may repurchase our outstanding debt in privately negotiated transactions. Such repurchases, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements and other factors.

From time to time, we enter into interest rate derivative instruments to manage interest rate risk inherent in our operations. See Note 7 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report).

A summary of our contractual obligations and commercial commitments at May 30, 2021, is as follows:

(in millions)	Payments Due by Period					
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years	
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>						
Long-term debt (1)	\$ 1,554.9	\$ 41.6	\$ 83.2	\$ 83.2	\$ 1,346.9	
Leases (2)	3,131.4	410.9	756.9	631.2	1,332.4	
Purchase obligations (3)	693.2	642.4	42.8	8.0	—	
Benefit obligations (4)	357.7	29.4	63.1	68.4	196.8	
Unrecognized income tax benefits (5)	54.1	37.2	3.8	13.1	—	
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>\$ 5,791.3</b>	<b>\$ 1,161.5</b>	<b>\$ 949.8</b>	<b>\$ 803.9</b>	<b>\$ 2,876.1</b>	

(in millions)	Amount of Commitment Expiration per Period					
	Total Amounts Committed	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years	
<b>Other Commercial Commitments</b>						
Standby letters of credit (6)	\$ 99.4	\$ 99.4	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Guarantees (7)	121.5	34.8	52.9	26.2	7.6	
<b>Total commercial commitments</b>	<b>\$ 220.9</b>	<b>\$ 134.2</b>	<b>\$ 52.9</b>	<b>\$ 26.2</b>	<b>\$ 7.6</b>	

(1) Includes interest payments associated with existing long-term debt. Excludes discount and issuance costs of \$9.1 million.

(2) Includes non-cancelable future operating lease and finance lease commitments.

(3) Includes commitments for food and beverage items and supplies, capital projects, information technology and other miscellaneous commitments.

(4) Includes expected contributions associated with our supplemental defined benefit pension plan and payments associated with our postretirement benefit plan and our non-qualified deferred compensation plan through fiscal 2031.

(5) Includes interest on unrecognized income tax benefits of \$2.3 million, \$1.4 million of which relates to contingencies expected to be resolved within one year.

(6) Includes letters of credit for \$70.5 million of workers' compensation and general liabilities accrued in our consolidated financial statements and letters of credit for \$28.9 million of surety bonds related to other payments.

(7) Consists solely of guarantees associated with leased properties that have been assigned to third parties and are primarily related to the disposition of Red Lobster.

Our adjusted debt to adjusted total capital ratio was 55 percent and 61 percent as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, respectively. Based on these ratios, we believe our financial condition is strong. We include the lease-debt equivalent and contractual lease guarantees in our adjusted debt to adjusted total capital ratio reported to shareholders, as we believe its inclusion better represents the optimal capital structure that we target from period to period and because it is consistent with the calculation of the covenant under our Revolving Credit Agreement. For fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, the lease-debt equivalent includes 6.00 times the total annual minimum rent for consolidated lease obligations of \$385.7 million and \$392.6 million, respectively. The composition of our capital structure is shown in the following table:

(in millions, except ratios)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
CAPITAL STRUCTURE		
Short-term debt	\$ —	\$ 270.0
Long-term debt, excluding unamortized discount and issuance costs	938.9	939.1
Total debt	\$ 938.9	\$ 1,209.1
Stockholders' equity	2,813.1	2,331.2
Total capital	\$ 3,752.0	\$ 3,540.3
CALCULATION OF ADJUSTED CAPITAL		
Total debt	\$ 938.9	\$ 1,209.1
Lease-debt equivalent	2,314.2	2,355.4
Guarantees	121.5	151.5
Adjusted debt	\$ 3,374.6	\$ 3,716.0
Stockholders' equity	2,813.1	2,331.2
Adjusted total capital	\$ 6,187.7	\$ 6,047.2
CAPITAL STRUCTURE RATIOS		
Debt to total capital ratio	25 %	34 %
Adjusted debt to adjusted total capital ratio	55 %	61 %

Net cash flows provided by operating activities from continuing operations were \$1.19 billion and \$717.4 million in fiscal 2021 and 2020, respectively. Net cash flows provided by operating activities include net earnings from continuing operations of \$632.4 million in fiscal 2021 and net loss from continuing operations of \$49.2 million in fiscal 2020. Net cash flows provided by operating activities from continuing operations increased in fiscal 2021 primarily due to higher net earnings from continuing operations.

Net cash flows used in investing activities from continuing operations were \$263.7 million in fiscal 2021 compared to net cash flows used in investing activities from continuing operations of \$544.0 million in fiscal 2020. Capital expenditures incurred principally for building new restaurants, remodeling existing restaurants, replacing equipment, and technology initiatives were \$254.9 million in fiscal 2021, compared to \$459.9 million in fiscal 2020. The reduction in capital expenditures during fiscal 2021 was due to COVID-19. Net cash flows used in investing activities for fiscal 2020 also reflect net cash used of \$55.8 million in the acquisition of Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen restaurants from existing franchisees.

Net cash flows used in financing activities from continuing operations were \$478.9 million in fiscal 2021, compared to net cash flows provided by financing activities from continuing operations of \$138.7 million in fiscal 2020. Net cash flows used in financing activities in fiscal 2021 included repayment of \$270.0 million from a 364-day term loan, dividend payments of \$202.6 million and share repurchases of \$45.4 million, partially offset by proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options. Net cash flows provided by financing activities in fiscal 2020 included proceeds of \$750.0 million from drawing on our Revolving Credit Agreement, net proceeds of \$505.1 million from a follow-on common stock offering, proceeds of \$270.0 million from a 364-day term loan and proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options, partially offset by repayment of the \$750.0 million drawn from our Revolving Credit Agreement, dividend payments of \$322.3 million and share repurchases of \$330.3 million.

Our defined benefit and other postretirement benefit costs and liabilities are determined using various actuarial assumptions and methodologies prescribed under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715, Compensation - Retirement Benefits and Topic 712, Compensation - Nonretirement Postemployment Benefits. In April 2018, our Benefit Plans Committee approved the termination of our primary non-contributory defined benefit pension plan (the Retirement Income Plan for Darden Restaurants, Inc.). Plan participants who had not yet begun receiving their benefit payments were provided the opportunity to receive their full accrued benefits from plan assets by either (i) electing immediate lump sum

distributions or annuities or (ii) deferring commencement of their benefits to a later date. During fiscal 2020, we made a funding contribution of approximately \$12.7 million to fully fund the benefit obligation. As of May 31, 2020, all of the plan assets were either (i) distributed to settle the benefits for participants who selected the lump sum option or (ii) transferred to a third-party annuity provider for all other eligible participants. The settlement of the benefit obligation to plan participants in fiscal 2020 resulted in a pre-tax pension settlement charge of \$145.5 million recorded in other (income) expense, net in our consolidated statement of earnings. We expect to contribute approximately \$0.4 million to our supplemental defined benefit pension plan and approximately \$2.0 million to our postretirement benefit plan during fiscal 2022.

We are not aware of any trends or events that would materially affect our capital requirements or liquidity. We believe that our internal cash-generating capabilities, the potential issuance of equity or unsecured debt securities under our shelf registration statement and short-term commercial paper or drawings under our Revolving Credit Agreement should be sufficient to finance our capital expenditures, debt maturities and other operating activities through fiscal 2022.

#### **OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS**

We are not a party to any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, sales or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

#### **FINANCIAL CONDITION**

Our total current assets were \$1.87 billion at May 30, 2021, compared with \$1.10 billion at May 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase in cash and cash equivalents driven by cash from operations as well as an increase in prepaid income taxes.

Our total current liabilities were \$1.85 billion at May 30, 2021, compared with \$1.79 billion at May 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase in other current liabilities and accounts payable, partially offset by the repayment of our \$270 million term loan in fiscal 2021.

#### **APPLICATION OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS**

See Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report) for a discussion of recently issued accounting standards.

#### **Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are exposed to a variety of market risks, including fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, compensation and commodity prices. To manage this exposure, we periodically enter into interest rate and foreign currency exchange instruments, equity forward and commodity derivative instruments for other than trading purposes. See Notes 1 and 7 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Part II, Item 8 of this report).

We use the variance/covariance method to measure value at risk, over time horizons ranging from one week to one year, at the 95 percent confidence level. At May 30, 2021, our potential losses in future net earnings resulting from changes in equity forwards, commodity instruments and floating rate debt interest rate exposures were approximately \$74.3 million over a period of one year. The value at risk from an increase in the fair value of all of our long-term fixed-rate debt, over a period of one year, was approximately \$72.6 million. The fair value of our long-term fixed-rate debt outstanding as of May 30, 2021, averaged \$1.01 billion, with a high of \$1.06 billion and a low of \$917.3 million during fiscal 2021. Our interest rate risk management objective is to limit the impact of interest rate changes on earnings and cash flows by targeting an appropriate mix of variable and fixed-rate debt.

**Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
<a href="#">Report of Management Responsibilities</a>	<a href="#">39</a>
<a href="#">Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</a>	<a href="#">39</a>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</a>	<a href="#">40</a>
<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 26, 2019</a>	<a href="#">43</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 26, 2019</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020</a>	<a href="#">45</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 26, 2019</a>	<a href="#">46</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021, May 31, 2020 and May 26, 2019</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">49</a>



## **REPORT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The management of Darden Restaurants, Inc. is responsible for the fairness and accuracy of the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, using management's best estimates and judgments where appropriate. The financial information throughout this report is consistent with our consolidated financial statements.

Management has established a system of internal controls over financial reporting that provides reasonable assurance that assets are adequately safeguarded and transactions are recorded accurately, in all material respects, in accordance with management's authorization. Our internal controls provide for appropriate segregation of duties and responsibilities and there are documented policies regarding utilization of our assets and proper financial reporting. These formally stated and regularly communicated policies set high standards of ethical conduct for all employees. We also maintain a strong audit program that independently evaluates the adequacy of the design and operating effectiveness of these internal controls.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors meets at least quarterly to determine that management, internal auditors and the independent registered public accounting firm are properly discharging their duties regarding internal control and financial reporting. Management, internal auditors and the independent registered public accounting firm have full and free access to the Audit Committee at any time.

KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, is retained to audit our consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Their reports follow.

## **MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to the Company's management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 30, 2021. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*. Management has concluded that, as of May 30, 2021, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on these criteria.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm KPMG LLP, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, which follows.

/s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.  
Eugene I. Lee, Jr.  
*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Darden Restaurants, Inc.:

### *Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited Darden Restaurants, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of May 30, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of May 30, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended May 30, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated July 23, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

### *Basis for Opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Orlando, Florida  
July 23, 2021

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
Darden Restaurants, Inc.:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Darden Restaurants, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended May 30, 2021 and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended May 30, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of May 30, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated July 23, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### *Change in Accounting Principle*

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases as of May 27, 2019, due to the adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 842, Leases.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Critical Audit Matter*

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### *Evaluation of long-lived assets for impairment*

As discussed in Notes 1, 4 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements, land, buildings and equipment, net and operating right-of-use assets were \$6.6 billion as of May 30, 2021. The Company tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable. Such indicators may include, among

others: a significant decline in future cash flows and changes in the expected useful life which relates to the Company's intent and ability to hold its asset groups for a period that recovers their carrying value.

We identified the evaluation of indicators of potential long-lived assets impairment as a critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgment was required to evaluate certain assumptions in the Company's analysis, including future cash flows and the expected useful life. Adverse changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on whether an indicator has been identified and could have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the Company's long-lived asset impairment process, including controls over the identification of indicators of impairment and the assumptions listed above. For certain asset groups, we compared the future cash flows used by the Company in its evaluation of indicators of potential long-lived asset impairment to historical results. We evaluated the expected useful life for certain asset groups by inspecting underlying documents, such as real estate meeting minutes and other documents to assess the Company's plans to dispose or close asset groups. We corroborated the Company's plans with others in the organization who are responsible for, and have authority over, disposition and closure activities.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1996.

Orlando, Florida  
July 23, 2021

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS**  
(In millions, except per share data)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Sales	\$ 7,196.1	\$ 7,806.9	\$ 8,510.4
Costs and expenses:			
Food and beverage	2,072.1	2,240.8	2,412.5
Restaurant labor	2,286.3	2,682.6	2,771.1
Restaurant expenses	1,344.2	1,475.1	1,477.8
Marketing expenses	91.1	238.0	255.3
General and administrative expenses	396.2	376.4	405.5
Depreciation and amortization	350.9	355.9	336.7
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	6.6	221.0	19.0
Goodwill impairment	—	169.2	—
Total operating costs and expenses	\$ 6,547.4	\$ 7,759.0	\$ 7,677.9
Operating income	\$ 648.7	\$ 47.9	\$ 832.5
Interest, net	63.5	57.3	50.2
Other (income) expense, net	8.7	151.6	—
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ 576.5	\$ (161.0)	\$ 782.3
Income tax expense (benefit)	(55.9)	(111.8)	63.7
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 632.4	\$ (49.2)	\$ 718.6
Losses from discontinued operations, net of tax benefit of \$3.2, \$0.9 and \$1.8, respectively	(3.1)	(3.2)	(5.2)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 629.3	\$ (52.4)	\$ 713.4
Basic net earnings per share:			
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 4.85	\$ (0.40)	\$ 5.82
Losses from discontinued operations	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 4.83	\$ (0.43)	\$ 5.78
Diluted net earnings per share:			
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 4.80	\$ (0.40)	\$ 5.73
Losses from discontinued operations	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 4.77	\$ (0.43)	\$ 5.69
Average number of common shares outstanding:			
Basic	130.4	122.7	123.5
Diluted	131.8	122.7	125.4

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
(In millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 629.3	\$ (52.4)	\$ 713.4
Foreign currency adjustment	0.7	5.5	0.6
Change in fair value of derivatives and amortization of unrecognized gains and losses on derivatives, net of taxes of \$0.4, \$(0.3) and \$(0.1), respectively	16.5	(17.6)	5.6
Net unamortized gain (loss) arising during period, including amortization of unrecognized net actuarial loss, net of taxes of \$1.5, \$30.8 and \$(6.4), respectively	4.6	92.7	(19.2)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 21.8	\$ 80.6	\$ (13.0)
Total comprehensive income	\$ 651.1	\$ 28.2	\$ 700.4

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(In millions)

	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,214.7	\$ 763.3
Receivables, net	68.2	49.8
Inventories	190.8	206.9
Prepaid income taxes	337.2	18.4
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	60.2	63.0
Total current assets	\$ 1,871.1	\$ 1,101.4
Land, buildings and equipment, net	2,869.2	2,756.9
Operating lease right-of-use assets	3,776.4	3,969.2
Goodwill	1,037.4	1,037.4
Trademarks	806.3	805.9
Other assets	295.7	275.3
Total assets	\$ 10,656.1	\$ 9,946.1
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 304.5	\$ 249.4
Short-term debt	—	270.0
Accrued payroll	177.4	150.0
Accrued income taxes	35.9	6.2
Other accrued taxes	60.5	43.4
Unearned revenues	474.2	467.9
Other current liabilities	795.8	605.9
Total current liabilities	\$ 1,848.3	\$ 1,792.8
Long-term debt	929.8	928.8
Deferred income taxes	221.6	56.1
Operating lease liabilities - non-current	4,088.5	4,276.3
Other liabilities	754.8	560.9
Total liabilities	\$ 7,843.0	\$ 7,614.9
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock and surplus, no par value. Authorized 500.0 shares; issued 130.8 and 129.9 shares, respectively; outstanding 130.8 and 129.9 shares, respectively	2,286.6	2,205.3
Preferred stock, no par value. Authorized 25.0 shares; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Retained earnings	522.3	143.5
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	4.2	(17.6)
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 2,813.1	\$ 2,331.2
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 10,656.1	\$ 9,946.1

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(In millions, except per share data)

	Common Stock And Surplus			Treasury Stock					
	Shares	Amount	Retained Earnings	Shares	Amount	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Unearned Compensation	Total Stockholders' Equity	
Balances at May 27, 2018	123.5	\$ 1,631.9	\$ 657.6	1.3	\$ (7.8)	\$ (85.2)	\$ (1.7)	\$ 2,194.8	
Net earnings	—	—	713.4	—	—	—	—	713.4	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	(13.0)	—	(13.0)	
Dividends declared (\$3.00 per share)	—	—	(373.5)	—	—	—	—	(373.5)	
Stock option exercises	1.2	52.2	—	—	—	—	—	52.2	
Stock-based compensation	—	26.8	—	—	—	—	—	26.8	
Repurchases of common stock	(1.9)	(26.2)	(181.3)	—	—	—	—	(207.5)	
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan and other plans	0.3	7.1	—	—	—	—	0.8	7.9	
Other	—	(6.8)	(9.6)	(1.3)	7.8	—	0.1	(8.5)	
Balances at May 26, 2019	123.1	\$ 1,685.0	\$ 806.6	—	\$ —	\$ (98.2)	\$ (0.8)	\$ 2,392.6	
Net earnings	—	—	(52.4)	—	—	—	—	(52.4)	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	80.6	—	80.6	
Dividends declared (\$2.64 per share)	—	—	(325.1)	—	—	—	—	(325.1)	
Stock option exercises	0.3	12.4	—	—	—	—	—	12.4	
Stock-based compensation	—	33.4	—	—	—	—	—	33.4	
Repurchases of common stock	(2.9)	(40.9)	(289.4)	—	—	—	—	(330.3)	
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan and other plans	0.4	8.4	—	—	—	—	—	8.4	
Stock issuance - Public Offering	9.0	505.1	—	—	—	—	—	505.1	
Other	—	1.9	3.8	—	—	—	0.8	6.5	
Balances at May 31, 2020	129.9	\$ 2,205.3	\$ 143.5	—	\$ —	\$ (17.6)	\$ —	\$ 2,331.2	
Net earnings	—	—	629.3	—	—	—	—	629.3	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	21.8	—	21.8	
Dividends declared (\$1.55 per share)	—	—	(203.9)	—	—	—	—	(203.9)	
Stock option exercises	0.7	36.6	—	—	—	—	—	36.6	
Stock-based compensation	—	39.8	—	—	—	—	—	39.8	
Repurchases of common stock	(0.4)	(6.3)	(39.1)	—	—	—	—	(45.4)	
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan and other plans	0.6	9.6	—	—	—	—	—	9.6	
Other	—	1.6	(7.5)	—	—	—	—	(5.9)	
Balances at May 30, 2021	130.8	\$ 2,286.6	\$ 522.3	—	\$ —	\$ 4.2	\$ —	\$ 2,813.1	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(In millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
<b>Cash flows - operating activities</b>			
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 629.3	\$ (52.4)	\$ 713.4
Losses from discontinued operations, net of tax	3.1	3.2	5.2
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) from continuing operations to cash flows:			
Depreciation and amortization	350.9	355.9	336.7
Goodwill and other impairments and disposal of assets, net	6.6	390.2	19.0
Stock-based compensation expense	72.4	53.0	59.8
Change in current assets and liabilities	(25.9)	(73.3)	36.4
Contributions to pension and postretirement plans	(1.8)	(14.4)	(1.7)
Deferred income taxes	169.2	(133.6)	47.5
Change in deferred rent	—	—	34.3
Change in other assets and liabilities	23.0	38.3	9.5
Pension settlement charge	—	145.5	—
Other, net	(33.3)	5.0	7.5
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations</b>	<b>\$ 1,193.5</b>	<b>\$ 717.4</b>	<b>\$ 1,267.6</b>
<b>Cash flows - investing activities</b>			
Purchases of land, buildings and equipment	(254.9)	(459.9)	(452.0)
Proceeds from disposal of land, buildings and equipment	5.4	5.8	13.2
Cash used in business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	(55.8)	—
Purchases of capitalized software and other assets	(15.4)	(24.6)	(25.9)
Other, net	1.2	(9.5)	2.1
<b>Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations</b>	<b>\$ (263.7)</b>	<b>\$ (544.0)</b>	<b>\$ (462.6)</b>
<b>Cash flows - financing activities</b>			
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	46.2	525.9	59.3
Dividends paid	(202.6)	(322.3)	(370.8)
Repurchases of common stock	(45.4)	(330.3)	(207.5)
Proceeds from issuance of short-term debt	—	1,020.0	137.5
Repayments of short-term debt	(270.0)	(750.0)	(137.5)
Principal payments on finance leases	(7.1)	(5.2)	(6.2)
Proceeds from financing lease obligation	—	—	40.9
Other, net	—	0.6	0.1
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of continuing operations</b>	<b>\$ (478.9)</b>	<b>\$ 138.7</b>	<b>\$ (484.2)</b>
<b>Cash flows - discontinued operations</b>			
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of discontinued operations	0.5	(6.1)	(10.4)
<b>Net cash used in discontinued operations</b>	<b>\$ 0.5</b>	<b>\$ (6.1)</b>	<b>\$ (10.4)</b>
<b>Increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>451.4</b>	<b>306.0</b>	<b>310.4</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year</b>	<b>763.3</b>	<b>457.3</b>	<b>146.9</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of year</b>	<b>\$ 1,214.7</b>	<b>\$ 763.3</b>	<b>\$ 457.3</b>

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)**  
(In millions)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Cash flows from changes in current assets and liabilities			
Receivables, net	\$ (18.4)	\$ 13.7	\$ 2.1
Inventories	16.1	(13.9)	(2.1)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3.1	(2.8)	(8.2)
Accounts payable	48.9	(68.5)	55.0
Accrued payroll	27.4	(25.3)	(2.2)
Prepaid/accrued income taxes	(289.1)	17.8	(14.2)
Other accrued taxes	17.1	(10.9)	(2.4)
Unearned revenues	6.2	39.4	11.3
Other current liabilities	162.8	(22.8)	(2.9)
Change in current assets and liabilities	\$ (25.9)	\$ (73.3)	\$ 36.4

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### ***Basis of Presentation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the operations of Darden Restaurants, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries (Darden, the Company, we, us or our). We own and operate the Olive Garden®, LongHorn Steakhouse®, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen®, Yard House®, The Capital Grille®, Seasons 52®, Bahama Breeze® and Eddie V's Prime Seafood® restaurant brands located in the United States and Canada. Through subsidiaries, we own and operate all of our restaurants in the United States and Canada, except for 2 joint venture restaurants managed by us and 33 franchised restaurants. We also have 24 franchised restaurants in operation located in Latin America. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

For fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, all gains and losses on disposition, impairment charges and disposal costs, along with the sales, costs and expenses and income taxes attributable to discontinued locations, have been aggregated in a single caption entitled "Losses from discontinued operations, net of tax benefit" in our consolidated statements of earnings for all periods presented.

#### ***COVID-19 Pandemic***

For much of fiscal 2021, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in a significant reduction in guest traffic at our restaurants due to changes in consumer behavior as public health officials encouraged social distancing and required personal protective equipment and state and local governments mandated restrictions including suspension of dine-in operations, reduced restaurant seating capacity, table spacing requirements, bar closures and additional physical barriers. Beginning in late March 2020, we operated with all of our dining rooms closed and served our guests in a To Go only or To Go and delivery format. In late April 2020, state and local governments began to allow us to open dining rooms at limited capacities, along with other operating restrictions.

As a result, we began fiscal 2021 with significant limitations on our operations, which over the course of the fiscal year varied widely from time to time, state to state and city to city. During November 2020, rising case rates resulted in certain jurisdictions implementing restrictions that again reduced dining room capacity or mandated the re-closure of dining rooms. Once COVID-19 vaccines were approved and moved into wider distribution in the United States in early 2021, public health conditions improved and almost all of the COVID-19 restrictions on businesses have eased. As of the date of this report, all of our restaurants were able to open their dining rooms to some extent and few capacity restrictions or other COVID-19 restrictions remained in place in the United States. However, it is possible additional outbreaks could require us to again reduce our capacity or limit or suspend our in-restaurant dining operations.

Unless otherwise noted, amounts and disclosures throughout these notes to consolidated financial statements relate to our continuing operations. We have reclassified certain amounts in prior-period financial statements to conform to the current period's presentation.

#### ***Fiscal Year***

We operate on a 52/53-week fiscal year, which ends on the last Sunday in May. Fiscal 2021, which ended May 30, 2021, consisted of 52 weeks. Fiscal 2020, which ended May 31, 2020, consisted of 53 weeks and fiscal 2019, which ended May 26, 2019, consisted of 52 weeks.

#### ***Use of Estimates***

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of sales and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### ***Franchise Acquisitions***

During fiscal 2020, we completed the acquisition of eight Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen restaurants (seven operating and one closed) and certain assets and liabilities from existing franchisees. The acquisitions were funded with cash on hand for \$58.1 million in total consideration, of which approximately \$29.9 million was allocated to land, buildings and equipment. The results of operations of these restaurants are included in our consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition. Pro-forma financial information of the combined entities for periods prior to the acquisitions is not presented due to the immaterial impact, both individually and in the aggregate, of the financial results of the acquired restaurants on our consolidated financial statements.

#### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Cash equivalents include highly liquid investments such as bank deposits and money market funds that have an original maturity of three months or less. Amounts receivable from credit card companies are also considered cash equivalents because they are both short term and highly liquid in nature and are typically converted to cash within three days of the sales transaction. The components of cash and cash equivalents are as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Short-term investments	\$ 890.9	\$ 673.5
Credit card receivables	123.2	64.0
Depository accounts	200.6	25.8
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,214.7	\$ 763.3

As of May 30, 2021, and May 31, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalent accounts in excess of insured limits. We manage the credit risk of our positions through utilizing multiple financial institutions and monitoring the credit quality of those financial institutions that hold our cash and cash equivalents.

### ***Receivables, Net***

Receivables, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts, represent their estimated net realizable value. Provisions for doubtful accounts are recorded based on historical collection experience and the age of the receivables. Receivables are written off when they are deemed uncollectible. See Note 11 for additional information.

### ***Inventories***

Inventories consist of food and beverages and are valued at the lower of weighted-average cost or net realizable value.

### ***Land, Buildings and Equipment, Net***

Land, buildings and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Building components are depreciated over estimated useful lives ranging from 7 to 40 years using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements, which are reflected on our consolidated balance sheets as a component of buildings in land, buildings and equipment, net, are amortized over the lesser of the expected lease term or the estimated useful lives of the related assets using the straight-line method. Equipment is depreciated over estimated useful lives ranging from 2 to 20 years also using the straight-line method. See Note 4 for additional information. Gains and losses on the disposal of land, buildings and equipment are included in impairments and disposal of assets, net, while the write-off of undepreciated book value associated with the replacement of equipment in the normal course of business is recorded as a component of restaurant expenses in our accompanying consolidated statements of earnings. Depreciation and amortization expense from continuing operations associated with buildings and equipment and losses on replacement of equipment were as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended			
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019	
Depreciation and amortization on buildings and equipment	\$ 323.5	\$ 326.8	\$ 308.8	
Losses on replacement of equipment	2.6	2.4	3.6	

### ***Capitalized Software Costs and Other Definite-Lived Intangibles***

Capitalized software, which is a component of other assets, is recorded at cost less accumulated amortization. Capitalized software is amortized using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives ranging from 3 to 10 years. The cost of capitalized software and related accumulated amortization was as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Capitalized software	\$ 227.1	\$ 227.9
Accumulated amortization	(175.5)	(159.7)
Capitalized software, net of accumulated amortization	\$ 51.6	\$ 68.2

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

We have other definite-lived intangible assets, including assets related to the value of reacquired franchise rights resulting from our acquisitions that are included as a component of other assets and definite-lived intangible liabilities related to the value of below-market agreements resulting from our acquisitions that are included in other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Definite-lived intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives of 1 to 20 years. The cost and related accumulated amortization was as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021		May 31, 2020	
Definite-lived intangible assets	\$	23.8	\$	23.8
Accumulated amortization		(8.5)		(6.4)
Definite-lived intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	\$	15.3	\$	17.4
Definite-lived intangible liabilities	\$	(3.0)	\$	(3.0)
Accumulated amortization		1.2		0.9
Definite-lived intangible liabilities, net of accumulated amortization	\$	(1.8)	\$	(2.1)

Amortization expense from continuing operations associated with capitalized software and other definite-lived intangibles included in depreciation and amortization in our accompanying consolidated statements of earnings was as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Amortization expense - capitalized software	\$ 25.4	\$ 25.7	\$ 26.7
Amortization expense - other definite-lived intangibles	2.0	3.4	1.2

Based on the net book values of our definite-lived intangible assets and liabilities at May 30, 2021, we expect amortization of capitalized software and other definite-lived intangible assets will be approximately \$21.0 million annually for fiscal 2022 through 2026.

### ***Trust-Owned Life Insurance***

We have a trust that purchased life insurance policies covering certain of our officers and other key employees (trust-owned life insurance or TOLI). The trust is the owner and sole beneficiary of the TOLI policies. The policies were purchased to offset a portion of our obligations under our non-qualified deferred compensation plan. The cash surrender value for each policy is included in other assets, while changes in cash surrender values are included in general and administrative expenses.

### ***Liquor Licenses***

The costs of obtaining non-transferable liquor licenses that are directly issued by local government agencies for nominal fees are expensed as incurred. The costs of purchasing transferable liquor licenses through open markets in jurisdictions with a limited number of authorized liquor licenses are capitalized as indefinite-lived intangible assets and included in other assets. Liquor licenses are reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Annual liquor license renewal fees are expensed over the renewal term.

### ***Goodwill and Intangible Assets***

Our goodwill and trademark balances are allocated as follows:

(in millions)	Goodwill		Trademarks	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Olive Garden	\$ 30.2	\$ 30.2	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.7
LongHorn Steakhouse	49.3	49.3	307.8	307.8
Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen	165.1	165.1	230.1	230.1
Yard House	369.2	369.2	109.3	109.3
The Capital Grille	401.6	401.6	147.4	147.0
Seasons 52	—	—	0.5	0.5
Eddie V's	22.0	22.0	10.5	10.5
Total	\$ 1,037.4	\$ 1,037.4	\$ 806.3	\$ 805.9

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

We have eight reporting units, six of which have goodwill and seven of which have trademarks. Goodwill and trademarks are not subject to amortization and have been assigned to reporting units for purposes of impairment testing. The reporting units are our restaurant brands. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining if an indicator of impairment has occurred. Such indicators may include, among others: a significant decline in our expected future cash flows; a sustained, significant decline in our stock price and market capitalization; a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate; unanticipated competition; the testing for recoverability of a significant asset group within a reporting unit; and slower growth rates. Any adverse change in these factors could have a significant impact on the recoverability of these assets and could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. We review our goodwill and trademarks for impairment annually, as of the first day of our fourth fiscal quarter, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist.

During fiscal 2021, we elected to perform a qualitative assessment for our annual review of goodwill and trademarks to determine whether or not indicators of impairment exist. In considering the qualitative approach related to goodwill, we evaluated factors including, but not limited to, COVID-19, macro-economic conditions, market and industry conditions, commodity cost fluctuations, competitive environment, share price performance, results of prior impairment tests, operational stability, the overall financial performance of the reporting units and the impacts of discount rates. As it relates to trademarks, we evaluate similar factors from the goodwill assessment, in addition to impacts of royalty rates. As a result of the qualitative assessment, no indicators of impairment were identified and no additional indicators of impairment were identified through the end of our fourth fiscal quarter that would require us to test further for impairment.

During fiscal 2020, due to the economic impact of COVID-19 on Darden's overall market capitalization and the impact on Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen projected sales and cash flows, we determined that both the estimated fair values of the trademark and the reporting unit for Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen were less than their carrying values. As a result, we recorded in our fiscal 2020 fourth quarter pre-tax non-cash impairment charges of \$145.0 million and \$169.2 million related to the Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen trademark and goodwill balances, respectively. The fair value of our remaining reporting units exceeded their carrying values by at least 30 percent and the trademark fair value of our remaining reporting units exceeded their carrying values by at least 40 percent.

We evaluate the useful lives of our other intangible assets to determine if they are definite or indefinite-lived. A determination on useful life requires significant judgments and assumptions regarding the future effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, other economic factors (such as the stability of the industry, legislative action that results in an uncertain or changing regulatory environment and expected changes in distribution channels), the level of required maintenance expenditures and the expected lives of other related groups of assets.

### ***Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets***

Land, buildings and equipment, operating lease right-of-use assets and certain other assets, including definite-lived intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to the future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. Identifiable cash flows are measured at the lowest level for which they are largely independent of the cash flows of other groups of assets and liabilities, generally at the restaurant level. If such assets are determined to be impaired, the recognized impairment is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their fair value. Fair value is generally determined based on appraisals, sales prices of comparable assets or discounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. Restaurant sites and certain other assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value, less estimated costs to sell, and are included in assets held for sale on our consolidated balance sheets when certain criteria are met. These criteria include, among other factors, the requirement that the likelihood of disposing of these assets within one year is probable. Assets not meeting the "held for sale" criteria remain in land, buildings and equipment until their disposal is probable within one year.

We account for exit or disposal activities, including restaurant closures, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 420, Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations. Such costs include the cost of disposing of the assets as well as other facility-related expenses from previously closed restaurants. These costs are generally expensed as incurred. Additionally, at the date we cease using a property, we adjust the lease liability for the net present value of any remaining lease obligations, net of estimated sublease income. Any subsequent adjustments to the lease liability as a result of lease termination or changes in estimates of sublease income are recorded in the period incurred. Upon disposal of the assets, primarily land, associated with a closed restaurant, any gain or loss is recorded in the same caption within our consolidated statements of earnings as the original impairment. See Note 3 for additional information.

### ***Insurance Accruals***

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Through the use of insurance program deductibles and self-insurance, we retain a significant portion of expected losses under our workers' compensation and general liability programs. Accrued liabilities have been recorded based on our estimates of the anticipated ultimate costs to settle all claims, both reported and not yet reported.

### **Revenue Recognition**

Sales, as presented in our consolidated statements of earnings, represents food and beverage product sold and is presented net of discounts, coupons, employee meals and complimentary meals. Revenue from restaurant sales is recognized when food and beverage products are sold. Revenue is presented net of sales tax. Sales taxes collected from customers are included in other accrued taxes on our consolidated balance sheets until the taxes are remitted to governmental authorities.

Franchise royalties, which are a percentage of net sales of franchised restaurants, are recognized in the period the related sales occur. Revenue from area development and franchise fees are recognized as the performance obligations are satisfied over the term of the franchise agreement, which is generally 10 years. Advertising contributions, which are a percentage of net sales of franchised restaurants, are recognized in the period the related sales occur. Additionally, franchisee purchases of our inventory through our distribution network are recognized as revenue in the period the purchases are made.

Revenue from the sale of consumer packaged goods includes ongoing royalty fees based on a percentage of licensed retail product sales and is recognized upon the sale of product by our licensed manufacturers to retail outlets.

### **Unearned Revenues**

Unearned revenues primarily represent our liability for gift cards that have been sold but not yet redeemed. We recognize sales from our gift cards when the gift card is redeemed by the customer. Although there are no expiration dates or dormancy fees for our gift cards, based on our analysis of our historical gift card redemption patterns, we can reasonably estimate the amount of gift cards for which redemption is remote, which is referred to as "breakage." We recognize breakage within sales for unused gift card amounts in proportion to actual gift card redemptions, which is also referred to as the "redemption recognition" method. The estimated value of gift cards expected to remain unused is recognized over the expected period of redemption as the remaining gift card values are redeemed, generally over a period of 12 years. Utilizing this method, we estimate both the amount of breakage and the time period of redemption. If actual redemption patterns vary from our estimates, actual gift card breakage income may differ from the amounts recorded. We update our estimates of our redemption period and our breakage rate periodically and apply that rate prospectively to gift card redemptions. Discounts for gift cards sold by third parties are recorded to unearned revenues and are recognized over a period that approximates redemption patterns.

### **Food and Beverage Costs**

Food and beverage costs include inventory, warehousing, related purchasing and distribution costs, and gains and losses on certain commodity derivative contracts. Vendor allowances received in connection with the purchase of a vendor's products are recognized as a reduction of the related food and beverage costs as earned. For certain contracts, advance payments are made by the vendors based on estimates of volume to be purchased from the vendors and the terms of the agreement. As we make purchases from the vendors each period, we recognize the pro rata portion of allowances earned as a reduction of food and beverage costs for that period. Differences between estimated and actual purchases are settled in accordance with the terms of the agreements. Vendor agreements are generally for a period of one year or more and payments received are initially recorded as long-term liabilities. Amounts expected to be earned within one year are recorded as current liabilities.

### **Income Taxes**

We provide for federal and state income taxes currently payable as well as for those deferred because of temporary differences between reporting income and expenses for financial statement purposes versus tax purposes. Federal income tax credits are recorded as a reduction of income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date. Interest recognized on reserves for uncertain tax positions is included in income tax expense in our consolidated statements of earnings. A corresponding liability for accrued interest is included as a component of other current liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. Penalties, when incurred, are recognized in general and administrative expenses.

FASB ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes, requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized (or derecognized) in the financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50 percent) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. See Note 12 for additional information.

***Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities***

We enter into derivative instruments for risk management purposes only, including derivatives designated as hedging instruments as required by FASB ASC Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging, and those utilized as economic hedges. We use financial and commodities derivatives to manage interest rate, compensation and commodities pricing risks inherent in our business operations. Our use of derivative instruments is currently limited to interest rate hedges, equity forwards contracts and commodity swaps. These instruments are generally structured as hedges of the variability of cash flows related to forecasted transactions (cash flow hedges). However, we do at times enter into instruments designated as fair value hedges to reduce our exposure to changes in fair value of the related hedged item. We do not enter into derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes, where changes in the cash flows or fair value of the derivative are not expected to offset changes in cash flows or fair value of the hedged item. However, we have entered into equity forwards to economically hedge changes in the fair value of employee investments in our non-qualified deferred compensation plan. All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet at fair value. For those derivative instruments for which we intend to elect hedge accounting, on the date the derivative contract is entered into, we document all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as our risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking the various hedge transactions. This process includes linking all derivatives designated as cash flow hedges to specific assets and liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet or to specific forecasted transactions. We also formally assess, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows of hedged items.

To the extent our derivatives are effective in offsetting the variability of the hedged cash flows, and otherwise meet the cash flow hedge accounting criteria required by FASB ASC Topic 815, changes in the derivatives' fair value are not included in current earnings but are included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax. These changes in fair value will be reclassified into earnings at the time of the forecasted transaction. Ineffectiveness measured in the hedging relationship is recorded currently in earnings in the period in which it occurs. To the extent our derivatives are effective in mitigating changes in fair value, and otherwise meet the fair value hedge accounting criteria required by FASB ASC Topic 815, gains and losses in the derivatives' fair value are included in current earnings, as are the gains and losses of the related hedged item. To the extent the hedge accounting criteria are not met, the derivative contracts are utilized as economic hedges, and changes in the fair value of such contracts are recorded currently in earnings in the period in which they occur. Cash flows related to derivatives are included in operating activities. See Note 7 for additional information.

***Leases***

The majority of our restaurant locations, as well as our restaurant support center, are subject to a lease. We evaluate our leases at the commencement of the lease to determine the classification as an operating or finance lease. Upon adoption of FASB ASC Topic 842, we recognized operating and finance lease liabilities based on the present value of minimum lease payments over the remaining expected lease term and corresponding right-of-use assets. We recognize lease expense related to operating leases on a straight-line basis. Amortization expense and interest expense related to finance leases are included in depreciation and amortization and interest, net, respectively, in our consolidated statements of earnings. Sale-leasebacks are transactions through which we sell assets (such as restaurant properties) at fair value and subsequently lease them back. The resulting leases qualify and are accounted for as operating leases. Failed sale-leaseback transactions are generally classified as finance leases and result in retention of the "sold" assets within land, buildings and equipment with a finance lease liability equal to the amount of proceeds received recorded as a component of other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

Within the provisions of certain of our leases, there are rent holidays and escalations in payments over the base lease term, as well as renewal periods. The effects of the holidays and escalations have been reflected in lease expense on a straight-line basis for operating leases over the expected lease term. The lease term commences on the date when we have the right to control the use of the leased property, which is typically before lease payments are due under the terms of the lease. Many of our leases have renewal periods totaling 5 to 20 years, exercisable at our option, and require payment of property taxes, insurance and maintenance costs in addition to the lease payments. At lease inception, we include option periods that we are reasonably certain to exercise as failure to renew the lease would impose an economic penalty either from the loss of our investment in leasehold improvements or future cash flows from operating the restaurant. The consolidated financial statements reflect the same lease term for amortizing leasehold improvements as we use to determine finance versus operating lease classifications. Variable lease expense is generally based on sales levels and is accrued at the point in time we determine that it is probable that such sales levels will be achieved. Landlord allowances are recorded as an adjustment to the right-of-use assets. Gains and losses on sale-leaseback transactions are recognized immediately. We elected the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components for real estate leases entered into after adoption. See Note 10 for additional information.

***Pre-Opening Expenses***

Non-capital expenditures associated with opening new restaurants are expensed as incurred. These costs are reported as restaurant expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### Advertising

Production costs of commercials are expensed in the fiscal period the advertising is first aired while the costs of programming and other advertising, promotion and marketing programs are expensed as incurred. These costs are reported as marketing expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings.

### Stock-Based Compensation

We recognize the cost of employee service received in exchange for awards of equity instruments based on the grant date fair value of those awards. We recognize compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the employee service period for awards granted. We utilize the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock option awards. The dividend yield has been estimated based upon our historical results and expectations for changes in dividend rates. The expected volatility was determined using historical stock prices. The risk-free interest rate was the rate available on zero coupon U.S. government obligations with a term approximating the expected life of each grant. The expected life was estimated based on the exercise history of previous grants, taking into consideration the remaining contractual period for outstanding awards. We utilize a Monte Carlo simulation to estimate the fair value of our market-based equity-settled performance awards. The dividend yield assumes reinvestment of dividends. The expected volatility was determined using historical stock prices. The risk-free interest rate was the rate available on zero coupon U.S. government obligations with a term approximating the expected life of each grant. The expected life was estimated based on the performance measurement period for outstanding awards. See Note 14 for further information.

### Net Earnings per Share

Basic net earnings per share are computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the reporting period. Diluted net earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. Outstanding stock options, restricted stock units and equity-settled performance stock units granted by us represent the only dilutive effect reflected in diluted weighted-average shares outstanding. These stock-based compensation instruments do not impact the numerator of the diluted net earnings per share computation.

The following table presents the computation of basic and diluted net earnings per common share:

(in millions, except per share data)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 632.4	\$ (49.2)	\$ 718.6
Losses from discontinued operations	(3.1)	(3.2)	(5.2)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 629.3	\$ (52.4)	\$ 713.4
Weighted average common shares outstanding – Basic	130.4	122.7	123.5
Effect of dilutive stock-based compensation	1.4	—	1.9
Weighted average common shares outstanding – Diluted	131.8	122.7	125.4
Basic net earnings per share:			
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 4.85	\$ (0.40)	\$ 5.82
Losses from discontinued operations	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 4.83	\$ (0.43)	\$ 5.78
Diluted net earnings per share:			
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 4.80	\$ (0.40)	\$ 5.73
Losses from discontinued operations	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 4.77	\$ (0.43)	\$ 5.69

Stock options, restricted stock units and equity-settled performance stock units excluded from the calculation of diluted net earnings per share because the effect would have been anti-dilutive, are as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Anti-dilutive stock-based compensation awards	0.7	2.0	0.3

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### **Foreign Currency**

The Canadian dollar is the functional currency for our Canadian restaurant operations. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Results of operations are translated using the average exchange rates prevailing throughout the period. Translation gains and losses are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss). Aggregate cumulative translation gains (losses) were \$5.2 million and \$4.5 million at May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, respectively. Net gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions recognized in our consolidated statements of earnings were \$0.6 million, \$(0.2) million and \$(1.0) million for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

As of June 1, 2020, we adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-13 Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326). The amendments in this update require entities to estimate an expected lifetime credit loss on financial assets ranging from short-term trade accounts receivable to long-term financings. This guidance impacts, among other items, how a company determines liabilities associated with financial guarantees related to assigned leases. We remain contingently liable for lease payments under certain restaurant leases related to dispositions. We adopted this guidance using the modified retrospective transition method. Upon adoption, we recorded a \$7.5 million (net of tax of \$2.5 million) cumulative-effect adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings related to an expected credit loss liability for the contingent aspect of our lease guarantees. See Note 15 for information regarding contingent lease guarantees.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740). The amendments in this update are intended to simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions in the existing guidance and simplify areas such as franchise taxes, recognizing deferred taxes for tax goodwill, separate entity financial statements and interim recognition of enactment of tax laws or tax rate changes. This update is effective for us in the first quarter of fiscal 2022, however we elected to early adopt this guidance during the quarter ended August 30, 2020. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

### **Application of New Accounting Standards**

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting, which provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the current guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting. These changes are intended to simplify the market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. This guidance is effective upon issuance to modifications made as early as the beginning of the interim period through December 31, 2022. We are currently evaluating the impact of the transition from LIBOR to alternative reference rates but do not expect a significant impact to our consolidated financial statements.

## **NOTE 2 - REVENUE RECOGNITION**

Deferred revenue liabilities from contracts with customers included on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets is comprised of the following:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>Unearned revenues</b>		
Deferred gift card revenue	\$ 494.3	\$ 494.6
Deferred gift card discounts	(20.5)	(28.2)
Other	0.4	1.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 474.2</b>	<b>\$ 467.9</b>
<b>Other liabilities</b>		
Deferred franchise fees - non-current	\$ 2.2	\$ 2.8

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The following table presents a rollforward of deferred gift card revenue:

(in millions)	Twelve Months Ended	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Beginning balance	\$ 494.6	\$ 453.6
Activations	510.0	683.9
Redemptions and breakage	(510.3)	(642.9)
Ending balance	\$ 494.3	\$ 494.6

### NOTE 3 –IMPAIRMENTS AND DISPOSAL OF ASSETS, NET

Impairments and disposal of assets, net, in our accompanying consolidated statements of earnings are comprised of the following:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Restaurant impairments	\$ 5.3	\$ 51.2	\$ 19.5
Disposal (gains) losses	(2.1)	(2.4)	(0.7)
Other	3.4	172.2	0.2
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	\$ 6.6	\$ 221.0	\$ 19.0

Restaurant impairments for fiscal 2021 were primarily related to 4 underperforming restaurants. Restaurant impairments for fiscal 2020 were primarily related to the economic impact of COVID-19 on 11 underperforming restaurants that were permanently closed during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020 and 9 other restaurants whose projected cash flows were not sufficient to cover their respective carrying values. Restaurant impairments for fiscal 2019 were primarily related to underperforming restaurants.

Disposal gains for fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 are primarily related to sale-leasebacks, disposal of closed locations, and the sale of liquor licenses.

Other impairment charges for fiscal 2021 were primarily related to software and lease right-of-use asset impairments. Other impairment charges for fiscal 2020 were primarily related to a trademark impairment resulting from the economic impact of COVID-19 on Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen forecasted sales, in addition to impairments related to inventory obsolescence and a receivable deemed uncollectible.

Impairment charges were measured based on the amount by which the carrying amount of these assets exceeded their fair value. Fair value is generally determined based on appraisals or sales prices of comparable assets and estimates of discounted future cash flows (see Note 8). These amounts are included in impairments and disposal of assets, net as a component of earnings from continuing operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings.

### NOTE 4 - LAND, BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT, NET

The components of land, buildings and equipment, net, are as follows:

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Land	\$ 122.7	\$ 126.5
Buildings	3,214.6	3,082.2
Equipment	1,794.6	1,756.3
Assets under finance leases	455.9	278.0
Construction in progress	125.2	154.8
Total land, buildings and equipment	\$ 5,713.0	\$ 5,397.8
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,793.4)	(2,598.0)
Less amortization associated with assets under finance leases	(50.4)	(42.9)
Land, buildings and equipment, net	\$ 2,869.2	\$ 2,756.9

### NOTE 5 - SEGMENT INFORMATION

We manage our restaurant brands, Olive Garden, LongHorn Steakhouse, Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, Yard House, The Capital Grille, Seasons 52, Bahama Breeze and Eddie V's in North America as operating segments. The brands operate principally in the U.S. within full-service dining. We aggregate our operating segments into reportable segments based on a combination of the size, economic characteristics and sub-segment of full-service dining within which each brand operates. We have four reportable segments: (1) Olive Garden, (2) LongHorn Steakhouse, (3) Fine Dining and (4) Other Business.

The Olive Garden segment includes the results of our company-owned Olive Garden restaurants in the U.S. and Canada. The LongHorn Steakhouse segment includes the results of our company-owned LongHorn Steakhouse restaurants in the U.S. The Fine Dining segment aggregates our premium brands that operate within the fine-dining sub-segment of full-service dining and includes the results of our company-owned The Capital Grille and Eddie V's restaurants in the U.S. The Other Business segment aggregates our remaining brands and includes the results of our company-owned Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen, Yard House, Seasons 52 and Bahama Breeze restaurants in the U.S and results from our franchise operations.

External sales are derived principally from food and beverage sales. We do not rely on any major customers as a source of sales, and the customers and long-lived assets of our reportable segments are predominantly in the U.S. There were no material transactions among reportable segments.

Our management uses segment profit as the measure for assessing performance of our segments. Segment profit includes revenues and expenses directly attributable to restaurant-level results of operations (sometimes referred to as restaurant-level earnings). These expenses include food and beverage costs, restaurant labor costs, restaurant expenses and marketing expenses (collectively, restaurant and marketing expenses). During the first quarter of fiscal 2020, we changed our internal management reporting related to non-cash lease-related expenses, as these are expenses for which our operating segments are no longer being evaluated. This change reallocates non-cash lease-related expenses from our operating segments to the corporate level for restaurant expenses (which is a component of segment profit) and depreciation and amortization. Additionally, our lease-related right-of-use assets are not managed or evaluated at the operating segment level, but rather at the corporate level. Fiscal 2019 segment profit and depreciation and amortization have been restated for comparability. For fiscal 2021, restaurant and marketing expenses included approximately \$28.9 million of costs related to special team member and manager bonuses as well as emergency and furlough pay for restaurant employees due to COVID-19, reflected at the corporate level as they are costs for which our operating segments are not being evaluated. For fiscal 2020, restaurant and marketing expenses includes approximately \$43.7 million of costs, net of retention credits associated with the CARES Act, related to emergency and furlough pay for restaurant employees due to COVID-19, reflected at the corporate level as they are costs for which our operating segments are not being evaluated.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The following tables reconcile our segment results to our consolidated results reported in accordance with GAAP:

(in millions)

At May 30, 2021 and for the year ended	Olive Garden	LongHorn Steakhouse	Fine Dining	Other Business	Corporate	Consolidated
Sales	\$ 3,593.4	\$ 1,810.4	\$ 446.9	\$ 1,345.4	\$ —	\$ 7,196.1
Restaurant and marketing expenses	2,760.5	1,486.9	367.6	1,151.5	27.2	5,793.7
Segment profit	\$ 832.9	\$ 323.5	\$ 79.3	\$ 193.9	\$ (27.2)	\$ 1,402.4
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 142.1	\$ 65.9	\$ 31.4	\$ 97.1	\$ 14.4	\$ 350.9
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	0.1	0.3	—	3.9	2.3	6.6
Segment assets	2,663.5	1,816.1	1,277.3	2,830.4	2,068.8	10,656.1
Purchases of land, buildings and equipment	106.5	43.4	41.3	60.4	3.3	254.9

(in millions)

At May 31, 2020 and for the year ended	Olive Garden	LongHorn Steakhouse	Fine Dining	Other Business	Corporate	Consolidated
Sales	\$ 4,013.8	\$ 1,701.1	\$ 541.1	\$ 1,550.9	\$ —	\$ 7,806.9
Restaurant and marketing expenses	3,281.0	1,439.2	452.8	1,413.6	49.9	6,636.5
Segment profit	\$ 732.8	\$ 261.9	\$ 88.3	\$ 137.3	\$ (49.9)	\$ 1,170.4
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 144.2	\$ 68.4	\$ 33.4	\$ 101.0	\$ 8.9	\$ 355.9
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	3.4	1.8	11.5	171.3	33.0	221.0
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	169.2	—	169.2
Segment assets	2,757.5	1,830.0	1,251.3	2,902.0	1,205.3	9,946.1
Purchases of land, buildings and equipment	199.3	74.1	62.1	117.0	7.4	459.9

(in millions)

At May 26, 2019 and for the year ended	Olive Garden	LongHorn Steakhouse	Fine Dining	Other Business	Corporate	Consolidated
Sales	\$ 4,287.3	\$ 1,810.6	\$ 605.9	\$ 1,806.6	\$ —	\$ 8,510.4
Restaurant and marketing expenses	3,408.3	1,481.8	481.3	1,540.7	4.6	6,916.7
Segment profit	\$ 879.0	\$ 328.8	\$ 124.6	\$ 265.9	\$ (4.6)	\$ 1,593.7
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 140.8	\$ 68.2	\$ 29.6	\$ 92.7	\$ 5.4	\$ 336.7
Impairments and disposal of assets, net	8.9	0.3	—	10.3	(0.5)	19.0
Purchases of land, buildings and equipment	187.3	65.6	49.1	147.2	2.8	452.0

Reconciliation of segment profit to earnings from continuing operations before income taxes:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Segment profit	\$ 1,402.4	\$ 1,170.4	\$ 1,593.7
Less general and administrative expenses	(396.2)	(376.4)	(405.5)
Less depreciation and amortization	(350.9)	(355.9)	(336.7)
Less impairments and disposal of assets, net	(6.6)	(221.0)	(19.0)
Less goodwill impairment	—	(169.2)	—
Less interest, net	(63.5)	(57.3)	(50.2)
Less other (income) expense, net	(8.7)	(151.6)	—
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ 576.5	\$ (161.0)	\$ 782.3

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### NOTE 6 - DEBT

The components of short-term debt are as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Variable-rate term loan (3.750% at May 31, 2020) due April 2021	\$ —	\$ 270.0

On April 6, 2020, we entered into a \$270.0 million 364-day Term Loan Credit Agreement (the Term Loan Agreement) with Bank of America, N.A. (BOA), as administrative agent, and the lenders and other agents party thereto. The Term Loan Agreement was a senior unsecured obligation of the Company and contained customary representations and affirmative and negative covenants (including limitations on liens and subsidiary debt and a maximum consolidated total debt to total capitalization ratio of 0.75 to 1.00). The Term Loan Agreement also contained events of default customary for credit agreements of this type. The Term Loan Agreement was fully drawn on April 6, 2020, during the fourth fiscal quarter of 2020, and was fully repaid during the first fiscal quarter of 2021.

The components of long-term debt are as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
3.850% senior notes due May 2027	\$ 500.0	\$ 500.0
6.000% senior notes due August 2035	96.3	96.3
6.800% senior notes due October 2037	42.8	42.8
4.550% senior notes due February 2048	300.0	300.0
Total long-term debt	\$ 939.1	\$ 939.1
Fair value hedge	(0.2)	—
Less unamortized discount and issuance costs	(9.1)	(10.3)
Total long-term debt less unamortized discount and issuance costs	\$ 929.8	\$ 928.8

The aggregate contractual maturities of long-term debt for each of the five fiscal years subsequent to May 30, 2021, and thereafter are as follows:

(in millions)	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Thereafter
Fiscal Year						
Debt repayments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 939.1

We maintain a \$750.0 million revolving credit agreement (Revolving Credit Agreement) with BOA, as administrative agent, and the lenders and other agents party thereto. The Revolving Credit Agreement is a senior unsecured credit commitment to the Company and contains customary representations and affirmative and negative covenants (including limitations on liens and subsidiary debt and a maximum consolidated lease adjusted total debt to total capitalization ratio of 0.75 to 1.00) and events of default usual for credit facilities of this type. As of May 30, 2021, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

The Revolving Credit Agreement matures on October 27, 2022, and the proceeds may be used for working capital and capital expenditures, the refinancing of certain indebtedness, certain acquisitions and general corporate purposes. Loans under the Revolving Credit Agreement bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus a margin determined by reference to a ratings-based pricing grid (Applicable Margin), or the base rate (which is defined as the highest of the BOA prime rate plus 0.075 percent, the Federal Funds rate plus 0.500 percent, and the Eurocurrency Rate plus 1.075 percent) plus the Applicable Margin. Assuming a “BBB-” equivalent credit rating level, the Applicable Margin under the Revolving Credit Agreement will be 1.075 percent for LIBOR loans and 0.075 percent for base rate loans. As of May 30, 2021, we had no outstanding balances under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

The interest rate on our \$42.8 million 6.800 percent senior notes due October 2037 is subject to adjustment from time to time if the debt rating assigned to such series of notes is downgraded below a certain rating level (or subsequently upgraded). The maximum adjustment is 2.000 percent above the initial interest rate and the interest rate cannot be reduced below the initial interest rate. As of May 30, 2021, no such adjustments are made to this rate.

### NOTE 7 – DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

We use financial derivatives to manage commodity price, interest rate and equity-based compensation risks inherent in our business operations. By using these instruments, we expose ourselves, from time to time, to credit risk and market risk. Credit risk is the failure of the counterparty to perform under the terms of the derivative contract. When the fair value of a derivative contract is positive, the counterparty owes us, which creates credit risk for us. We minimize this credit risk by entering into transactions with high-quality counterparties. We currently do not have any provisions in our agreements with counterparties that would require either party to hold or post collateral in the event that the market value of the related derivative instrument exceeds a certain limit. As such, the maximum amount of loss due to counterparty credit risk we would incur at May 30, 2021, if counterparties to the derivative instruments failed completely to perform, would approximate the values of derivative instruments currently recognized as assets on our consolidated balance sheet. Market risk is the adverse effect on the value of a financial instrument that results from a change in interest rates, commodity prices or the market price of our common stock. We minimize this market risk by establishing and monitoring parameters that limit the types and degree of market risk that may be undertaken.

We periodically enter into commodity futures, swaps and option contracts (collectively, commodity contracts) to reduce the risk of variability in cash flows associated with fluctuations in the price we pay for commodities, such as natural gas and diesel fuel. For certain of our commodity purchases, changes in the price we pay for these commodities are highly correlated with changes in the market price of these commodities. For these commodity purchases, we designate commodity contracts as cash flow hedging instruments. For the remaining commodity purchases, changes in the price we pay for these commodities are not highly correlated with changes in the market price, generally due to the timing of when changes in the market prices are reflected in the price we pay. For these commodity purchases, we utilize these commodity contracts as economic hedges. Our commodity contracts for fiscal 2021 did not extend beyond May 2021.

We are currently party to interest-rate swap agreements with \$300.0 million of notional value to limit the risk of change in fair value through fiscal 2031, of the \$300.0 million 4.550 percent senior notes due February 2048. The swap agreements effectively swap the fixed-rate obligations for floating-rate obligations over the term of the agreements, thereby mitigating changes in fair value of the related debt. The swap agreements were designated as fair value hedges of the related debt and met the requirements to be accounted for under the short-cut method, resulting in no ineffectiveness in the hedging relationship. During fiscal 2021, \$0.1 million was recorded as a reduction to interest expense related to net swap settlements.

We enter into equity forward contracts to hedge the risk of changes in future cash flows associated with the unvested, unrecognized stock-based awards we grant to certain employees (Darden stock units). The equity forward contracts will be settled at the end of the vesting periods of their underlying Darden stock units, which range between three and five years and currently extend through July 2025. The contracts were initially designated as cash flow hedges to the extent the Darden stock units are unvested and, therefore, unrecognized as a liability in our financial statements. The forward contracts have net cash settlement terms and net settle every three months. As the Darden stock units vest, we will de-designate that portion of the equity forward contract that no longer qualifies for hedge accounting, and changes in fair value associated with that portion of the equity forward contract will be recognized in current earnings. We periodically incur interest on the notional value of the contracts and receive dividends on the underlying shares. These amounts are recognized currently in earnings as they are incurred or received.

We enter into equity forward contracts to hedge the risk of changes in future cash flows associated with recognized, employee-directed investments in Darden stock within the non-qualified deferred compensation plan. We do not elect hedge accounting with the expectation that changes in the fair value of the equity forward contracts would offset changes in the fair value of Darden stock investments in the non-qualified deferred compensation plan within general and administrative expenses in our consolidated statements of earnings. These contracts currently extend through July 2024.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The notional and fair values of our derivative contracts are as follows:

(in millions, except per share data)	Number of Shares Outstanding	Weighted- Average Per Share Forward Rates	Notional Values	Fair Values									
				Derivative Assets (1)			Derivative Liabilities (1)						
				May 30, 2021	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020					
Equity Forwards													
Designated	0.2	\$	105.88	\$	24.0	\$	0.9	\$	1.8	\$	—	\$	—
Not designated	0.5	\$	98.22	\$	45.8		2.0		4.4		—		—
Total equity forwards					\$	2.9	\$	6.2	\$	—	\$	—	
Commodity contracts													
Designated	N/A		N/A	\$	0.8	\$	0.1	\$	0.3	\$	—	\$	1.8
Not designated	N/A		N/A	\$	—		—		—		—		0.3
Total commodity contracts					\$	0.1	\$	0.3	\$	—	\$	2.1	
Interest rate related													
Designated	N/A		N/A	\$	300.0	\$	—	\$	—	\$	0.2	\$	—
Not designated	N/A		N/A			\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—
Total interest rate related					\$	—	\$	—	\$	0.2	\$	—	
Total derivative contracts					\$	3.0	\$	6.5	\$	0.2	\$	2.1	

(1) Derivative assets and liabilities are included in receivables, net, and other current liabilities, as applicable, on our consolidated balance sheets.

The effects of derivative instruments in cash flow hedging relationships in the consolidated statements of earnings are as follows:

(in millions)	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI			Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI to Earnings		
	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Equity (1)(2)	\$ 16.9	\$ (15.5)	\$ 10.8	\$ 1.6	\$ 1.0	\$ 4.9
Commodity (3)	0.8	(3.7)	0.2	(0.7)	(2.3)	0.7
Interest rate (4)	—	—	—	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Total	\$ 17.7	\$ (19.2)	\$ 11.0	\$ 0.8	\$ (1.4)	\$ 5.5

(1) In fiscal 2021 and 2020, location of the gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI to earnings is general and administrative expenses.

(2) In fiscal 2019, location of the gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI to earnings is restaurant labor expenses and general and administrative expenses.

(3) Location of the gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI to earnings is food and beverage costs and restaurant expenses.

(4) Location of the gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI to earnings is interest, net.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The effects of derivative instruments in fair value hedging relationships in the consolidated statements of earnings are as follows:

(in millions)	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Earnings on Derivatives			Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Earnings on Related Hedged Item		
	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Interest rate (1)(2)	\$ (0.2)	—	—	\$ 0.2	—	—
Total	\$ (0.2)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.2	\$ —	\$ —

(1) Location of the gain (loss) recognized in earnings on derivatives and related hedged item is interest, net.

(2) Hedged item in fair value hedge relationship is debt.

The effects of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments in the consolidated statements of earnings are as follows:

(in millions)	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Earnings		
	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Earnings on Derivatives			
Food and beverage costs and restaurant expenses	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.3	\$ —
Restaurant labor expenses	—	—	11.2
General and administrative expenses	32.7	(12.3)	14.6
Total	\$ 32.8	\$ (12.0)	\$ 25.8

Based on the fair value of our derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges as of May 30, 2021, we expect to reclassify \$0.3 million of net gains on derivative instruments from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to earnings during the next 12 months based on the maturity of equity forward, commodity, and interest rate contracts. However, the amounts ultimately realized in earnings will be dependent on the fair value of the contracts on the settlement dates.

### NOTE 8 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair values of cash equivalents, receivables, net, accounts payable and short-term debt approximate their carrying amounts due to their short duration.

The following tables summarize the fair values of financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020:

Items Measured at Fair Value at May 30, 2021				
(in millions)	Fair Value of Assets (Liabilities)	Quoted Prices in Active Market for Identical Assets (Liabilities) (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Derivatives:				
Commodities futures, swaps & options	(1) \$ 0.1	\$ —	\$ 0.1	\$ —
Equity forwards	(2) 2.9	—	2.9	—
Interest rate swaps	(3) (0.2)	—	(0.2)	—
Total	\$ 2.8	\$ —	\$ 2.8	\$ —

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### Items Measured at Fair Value at May 31, 2020

(in millions)		Fair Value of Assets (Liabilities)		Quoted Prices in Active Market for Identical Assets (Liabilities) (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Derivatives:								
Commodities futures, swaps & options	(1)	\$ (1.8)	\$	—	\$	(1.8)	\$	—
Equity forwards	(2)	6.2		—		6.2		—
Total		\$ 4.4	\$	—	\$	4.4	\$	—

- (1) The fair value of our commodities futures, swaps and options is based on closing market prices of the contracts, inclusive of the risk of nonperformance.
- (2) The fair value of equity forwards is based on the closing market value of Darden stock, inclusive of the risk of nonperformance.
- (3) The fair value of our interest rate swap agreements is based on current and expected market interest rates, inclusive of the risk of nonperformance.

The carrying value and fair value of long-term debt, as of May 30, 2021, was \$929.8 million and \$1.06 billion, respectively. The carrying value and fair value of long-term debt as of May 31, 2020, was \$928.8 million and \$1.20 billion, respectively. The fair value of long-term debt, which is classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy, is determined based on market prices or, if market prices are not available, the present value of the underlying cash flows discounted at our incremental borrowing rates.

The fair value of non-financial assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy, is generally determined based on third-party market appraisals which includes market data for similar assets. As of May 30, 2021, adjustments to the fair values of non-financial assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, classified as Level 2, were not material. As of May 31, 2020, operating lease right-of-use assets with a carrying amount of \$24.2 million, primarily related to seven restaurants, were determined to have a fair value of \$17.6 million resulting in an impairment of \$6.6 million.

The fair value of non-financial assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy, is determined based on appraisals, sales prices of comparable assets, or estimates of discounted future cash flows. As of May 30, 2021, long-lived assets held and used with a carrying amount of \$5.6 million, primarily related to four underperforming restaurants, were determined to have a fair value of \$0.6 million resulting in an impairment charge of \$5.0 million. As of May 31, 2020, long-lived assets held and used with a carrying amount of \$35.1 million, primarily related to thirteen underperforming restaurants as well as two restaurants damaged by natural disasters, were determined to have a fair value of \$0.2 million resulting in an impairment of \$34.9 million. Also as of May 31, 2020, goodwill and trademarks for our Cheddar's Scratch Kitchen brand with carrying values of \$334.3 million and \$375.1 million, respectively, were determined to have fair values of \$165.1 million and \$230.1 million, respectively, resulting in a total impairment of \$314.2 million.

### NOTE 9 - STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

#### *Share Repurchase Program*

All of the shares purchased during the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021 were purchased as part of our repurchase program authorized by our Board of Directors. On March 23, 2021, our Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to \$500.0 million of our outstanding common stock. This repurchase program does not have an expiration and replaced the previously existing share repurchase authorization.

#### *Share Retirements*

As of May 30, 2021, of the 196.6 million cumulative shares repurchased under the current and previous authorizations, 185.2 million shares were retired and restored to authorized but unissued shares of common stock and there are no remaining treasury shares. We expect that all shares of common stock acquired in the future will also be retired and restored to authorized but unissued shares of common stock.

#### *Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)*

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax, are as follows:

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

(in millions)	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Derivatives	Benefit Plan Funding Position	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Balances at May 26, 2019	\$ (1.0)	\$ 9.0	\$ (106.2)	\$ (98.2)
Gain (loss)	5.5	(18.3)	(16.6)	(29.4)
Reclassification realized in net earnings	—	0.7	109.3	110.0
Balances at May 31, 2020	\$ 4.5	\$ (8.6)	\$ (13.5)	\$ (17.6)
Gain (loss)	0.7	17.5	3.8	22.0
Reclassification realized in net earnings	—	(1.0)	0.8	(0.2)
Balances at May 30, 2021	\$ 5.2	\$ 7.9	\$ (8.9)	\$ 4.2

The following table presents the amounts and line items in our consolidated statements of earnings where other adjustments reclassified from AOCI into net earnings were recorded:

		Fiscal Year Ended	
(in millions)	Location of Gain (Loss)	May 30,	May 31,
AOCI Components	Recognized in Earnings	2021	2020
Derivatives			
Commodity contracts	(1)	\$ (0.7)	\$ (2.3)
Equity contracts	(2)	1.6	1.0
Interest rate contracts	(3)	(0.1)	(0.1)
	Total before tax	\$ 0.8	\$ (1.4)
	Tax benefit (expense)	0.2	0.7
	Net of tax	\$ 1.0	\$ (0.7)

		Fiscal Year Ended	
(in millions)	Location of Gain (Loss)	May 30,	May 31,
AOCI Components	Recognized in Earnings	2021	2020
Benefit plan funding position			
Pension/postretirement plans- actuarial losses	(4)	\$ (0.1)	\$ (148.9)
Recognized net actuarial gain - other plans	(5)	(2.2)	3.3
	Total before tax	\$ (2.3)	\$ (145.6)
	Tax benefit (expense)	1.5	36.3
	Net of tax	\$ (0.8)	\$ (109.3)

(1) Primarily included in food and beverage costs and restaurant expenses. See Note 7 for additional details.

(2) Included in general and administrative expenses. See Note 7 for additional details.

(3) Included in interest, net, on our consolidated statements of earnings.

(4) Included in the computation of net periodic benefit costs - pension and postretirement plans, which is a component of other (income) expense, net, restaurant labor expenses and general and administrative expenses. See Note 13 for additional details.

(5) Included in the computation of net periodic benefit costs - other plans, which, for fiscal 2021, is a component of restaurant labor, general and administrative expenses and other (income) expense, net, and for fiscal 2020, is a component of general and administrative expenses.

## NOTE 10 – LEASES

The components of lease expense for continuing operations in the consolidated statement of earnings for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020 are as follows:

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Operating lease expense	\$ 384.6	\$ 403.2
Finance lease expense		
Amortization of leased assets	14.4	8.9
Interest on lease liabilities	20.9	15.9
Variable lease expense	6.9	5.4
Total lease expense	\$ 426.8	\$ 433.4

The components of lease assets and liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020 are as follows:

(in millions)	Balance Sheet Classification	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 3,776.4	\$ 3,969.2
Finance lease right-of-use assets	Land, buildings and equipment, net	405.6	235.2
Total lease assets, net		\$ 4,182.0	\$ 4,204.4
Operating lease liabilities - current	Other current liabilities	\$ 176.8	\$ 160.6
Finance lease liabilities - current	Other current liabilities	7.3	5.7
Operating lease liabilities - non-current	Operating lease liabilities - non-current	4,088.5	4,276.3
Finance lease liabilities - non-current	Other liabilities	555.3	368.4
Total lease liabilities		\$ 4,827.9	\$ 4,811.0

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases for the fiscal years ended May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 369.2	\$ 371.7
Operating cash flows from finance leases	20.9	15.9
Financing cash flows from finance leases	7.1	5.2
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	14.5	171.3
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	196.4	191.9

The weighted-average remaining lease terms and discount rates as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020 are as follows:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Weighted-Average Remaining Lease Term (Years)		
Operating leases	16.2	16.9
Finance leases	21.8	20.6
Weighted-Average Discount Rate (1)		
Operating leases	4.2 %	4.2 %
Finance leases	4.4 %	4.8 %

- (1) We cannot determine the interest rate implicit in our leases. Therefore, the discount rate represents our incremental borrowing rate and is determined based on the risk-free rate, adjusted for the risk premium attributed to our corporate credit rating for a secured or collateralized instrument.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The annual maturities of our lease liabilities as of May 30, 2021 are as follows:

(in millions)		
Fiscal Year	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2022	384.2	36.3
2023	386.7	37.7
2024	389.1	38.0
2025	393.1	38.6
2026	395.0	39.5
Thereafter	4,165.6	714.4
Total future lease commitments (1)	\$ 6,113.7	\$ 904.5
Less imputed interest	(1,848.4)	(341.9)
Present value of lease liabilities (2)	\$ 4,265.3	\$ 562.6

(1) Of the \$6,113.7 million of total future operating lease commitments and \$904.5 million of total future finance lease commitments, \$2,723.7 million and \$407.7 million, respectively, are non-cancelable.

(2) Excludes approximately \$111.5 million of net present value of lease payments related to 29 real estate leases signed, but not yet commenced.

### NOTE 11 - ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The tables below provide additional financial information related to our consolidated financial statements:

#### Balance Sheets

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>Receivables, net</b>		
Gift card sales	\$ 37.9	\$ 23.1
Miscellaneous	30.5	27.9
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(0.2)	(1.2)
<b>Total</b>	\$ 68.2	\$ 49.8
<b>Other Current Liabilities</b>		
Non-qualified deferred compensation plan	\$ 269.8	\$ 242.5
Sales and other taxes	73.9	50.4
Insurance-related	49.0	43.1
Employee benefits	48.7	42.2
Accrued interest	9.7	9.7
Lease liabilities - current	184.1	166.3
Miscellaneous	160.6	51.7
<b>Total</b>	\$ 795.8	\$ 605.9

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### Statements of Earnings

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
<b>Interest, net</b>			
Interest expense	\$ 47.5	\$ 49.3	\$ 44.3
Imputed interest on finance leases	20.9	15.9	11.9
Capitalized interest	(3.2)	(3.0)	(2.2)
Interest income	(1.7)	(4.9)	(3.8)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 63.5</b>	<b>\$ 57.3</b>	<b>\$ 50.2</b>

### Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
<b>Cash paid during the fiscal year for:</b>			
Interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$ 62.5	\$ 57.6	\$ 50.8
Income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 62.5	\$ 0.3	\$ 23.7
<b>Non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>			
Increase in land, buildings and equipment through accrued purchases	\$ 29.1	\$ 23.2	\$ 38.3

### NOTE 12 - INCOME TAXES

The CARES Act was enacted on March 27, 2020. In an effort to enhance liquidity for businesses, the CARES Act provides for, among other items, federal net operating loss (NOL) carryback provisions, the deferral of the employer-paid portion of social security taxes and refundable employee retention tax credits. Additionally, the CARES Act includes provisions addressing technical amendments for accelerated tax depreciation on qualified improvement property (QIP).

We utilized the CARES Act provisions in the following ways in fiscal 2021:

- We will carry back the federal NOL generated in fiscal 2021 to the preceding five years;
- We elected to defer an additional \$99.8 million of our employer-paid portion of social security taxes generated in fiscal 2021, while repaying the \$24.8 million we deferred from fiscal 2020;
- We recognized additional acceleration of \$81.7 million in tax depreciation as a result of the technical amendments to QIP; and
- We claimed additional refundable employee retention tax credits of approximately \$13.0 million in fiscal 2021.

Total income tax expense (benefit) was allocated as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (55.9)	\$ (111.8)	\$ 63.7
Loss from discontinued operations	(3.2)	(0.9)	(1.8)
<b>Total consolidated income tax expense (benefit)</b>	<b>\$ (59.1)</b>	<b>\$ (112.7)</b>	<b>\$ 61.9</b>

The components of earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and the provision for income taxes thereon are as follows:

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes:			
U.S.	\$ 575.1	\$ (165.1)	\$ 780.7
Foreign	1.4	4.1	1.6
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ 576.5	\$ (161.0)	\$ 782.3
Income taxes:			
Current:			
Federal	\$ (226.9)	\$ 5.8	\$ (7.2)
State and local	5.3	15.9	20.3
Foreign	(0.2)	1.0	1.4
Total current	\$ (221.8)	\$ 22.7	\$ 14.5
Deferred (principally U.S.):			
Federal	\$ 151.9	\$ (109.0)	\$ 44.9
State and local	14.0	(25.5)	4.3
Total deferred	\$ 165.9	\$ (134.5)	\$ 49.2
Total income tax expense (benefit)	\$ (55.9)	\$ (111.8)	\$ 63.7

The effective income tax rates for fiscal 2021 and 2020 for continuing operations were (9.7) percent and 69.4 percent, respectively. During fiscal 2021, we had an income tax benefit of \$55.9 million on earnings before income tax of \$576.5 million compared to an income tax benefit of \$111.8 million on a loss from continuing operations before income taxes of \$161.0 million in fiscal 2020. The change was driven primarily by an increase in earnings before income taxes offset by the generation of a net operating loss for tax purposes in fiscal 2021 that will be carried back to fiscal years 2016 and 2017. An income tax benefit is generated due to the difference in federal tax rates between fiscal 2021 at 21.0 percent and fiscal 2016 and 2017 at 35.0 percent. We generated a net operating loss for tax purposes due to several factors, including the impact of COVID-19, accelerated tax depreciation, increased tax deductions for equity vesting and exercises, tax accounting method changes and various other tax planning initiatives.

The following table is a reconciliation of the U.S. statutory income tax rate to the effective income tax rate from continuing operations included in the accompanying consolidated statements of earnings:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
U.S. statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefits	2.7	3.7	2.4
Benefit of federal income tax credits	(11.1)	47.3	(10.8)
Stock-based compensation tax benefit	(1.9)	5.0	(2.0)
Nondeductible goodwill impairment	—	(16.4)	—
Deferred revaluation (1)	—	6.3	—
Federal net operating loss	(20.6)	—	—
Other, net	0.2	2.5	(2.5)
Effective income tax rate (2)	(9.7)%	69.4 %	8.1 %

- (1) In fiscal 2020, we amended tax returns that were subject to a 35.0 percent or 29.4 percent statutory rate. Corresponding deferred tax balances were revalued at 21.0 percent.
- (2) Our effective income tax rate of (9.7) percent for fiscal 2021 represents an income tax benefit as we generated pre-tax income from continuing operations in fiscal 2021. Our effective income tax rate of 69.4 percent for fiscal 2020 represents an income tax benefit as we generated a pre-tax loss from continuing operations in fiscal 2020, whereas our effective income tax rate of 8.1 percent for fiscal 2019 represents income tax expense as we generated pre-tax income from continuing operations in fiscal 2019.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

As of May 30, 2021, we had estimated current prepaid state and federal income taxes of \$15.7 million and \$321.5 million, respectively, which is included on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets as prepaid income taxes and estimated current state and federal income taxes payable of \$6.1 million and \$29.8 million which is included on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets as accrued income taxes.

As of May 30, 2021, we had unrecognized tax benefits of \$51.8 million, which represents the aggregate tax effect of the differences between tax return positions and benefits recognized in our consolidated financial statements, all of which would favorably affect the effective tax rate if resolved in our favor. Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at May 30, 2021, is \$35.9 million related to tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts could change during the next 12 months based on the outcome of examinations. Of the \$35.9 million, \$18.0 million relates to items that would impact our effective income tax rate.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits follows:

(in millions)

Balances at May 31, 2020	\$	21.6
Additions related to current-year tax positions		3.6
Additions related to prior-year tax positions		30.0
Net reductions due to settlements with taxing authorities		(0.9)
Reductions to tax positions due to statute expiration		(2.5)
Balances at May 30, 2021	\$	51.8

Interest recorded on reserves for uncertain tax positions was included in income tax expense in our consolidated statements of earnings as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Interest recorded on unrecognized tax benefits	\$ 0.7	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.5

At May 30, 2021, we had \$2.3 million accrued for the payment of interest associated with unrecognized tax benefits.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, we participate in the IRS's Compliance Assurance Process (CAP), whereby our U.S. federal income tax returns are reviewed by the IRS both prior to and after their filing. Income tax returns are subject to audit by state and local governments, generally years after the returns are filed. These returns could be subject to material adjustments or differing interpretations of the tax laws. The major jurisdictions in which the Company files income tax returns include the U.S. federal jurisdiction, Canada, and all states in the U.S. that have an income tax. With a few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before fiscal 2021, and state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before fiscal 2017.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Accrued liabilities	\$ 65.4	\$ 81.0
Compensation and employee benefits	120.4	127.5
Lease liabilities	1,189.3	1,186.8
Net operating loss, credit and charitable contribution carryforwards	195.5	117.3
Other	21.8	11.4
Gross deferred tax assets	\$ 1,592.4	\$ 1,524.0
Valuation allowance	(26.6)	(19.3)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	\$ 1,565.8	\$ 1,504.7
Trademarks and other acquisition related intangibles	(171.5)	(164.4)
Buildings and equipment	(492.9)	(263.7)
Capitalized software and other assets	(22.3)	(25.7)
Lease assets	(1,089.9)	(1,098.0)
Other	(10.8)	(9.0)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	\$ (1,787.4)	\$ (1,560.8)
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (221.6)	\$ (56.1)

We have deferred tax assets of \$61.2 million reflecting the benefit of state loss carryforwards, before federal benefit and valuation allowance, which expire at various dates between fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2040. We have deferred tax assets of \$91.5 million of federal and \$46.3 million state tax credits, before federal benefit and valuation allowance, which expire at various dates between fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2041.

We have taken current and potential future expirations into consideration when evaluating the need for valuation allowances against these deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance for deferred tax assets is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Realization is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income or the reversal of deferred tax liabilities during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which our deferred tax assets are deductible, we believe it is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of these deductible differences, net of the existing valuation allowances at May 30, 2021.

### NOTE 13 - RETIREMENT PLANS

#### *Defined Benefit Plans and Postretirement Benefit Plan*

As of December 2014, our non-contributory defined benefit pension plans were frozen and no additional benefits accrued for participants (except for continuing interest credits for eligible participants in the Cash Balance formula). In April 2018, our Benefit Plans Committee approved the termination of our primary non-contributory defined benefit pension plan (the Retirement Income Plan for Darden Restaurants, Inc.). Plan participants who had not yet begun receiving their benefit payments were provided the opportunity to receive their full accrued benefits from plan assets by either (i) electing immediate lump sum distributions or annuities or (ii) deferring commencement of their benefits to a later date. During fiscal 2020, we made a funding contribution of approximately \$12.7 million to fully fund the benefit obligation. As of May 31, 2020, all of the plan assets were either (i) distributed to settle the benefits for participants who selected the lump sum option or (ii) transferred to a third-party annuity provider for all other eligible participants. The settlement of the benefit obligation to plan participants in fiscal 2020 resulted in a pre-tax pension settlement charge of \$145.5 million recorded in other (income) expense, net in our consolidated statement of earnings.

We also sponsor a non-contributory postretirement benefit plan that provides health care benefits to certain eligible salaried retirees as a subsidy credit to a health care reimbursement account. This benefit is not impacted by future changes in health care cost trend rates.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Fundings related to the defined benefit pension plans and postretirement benefit plan, which are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, were as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Defined benefit pension plans funding	\$ 0.4	\$ 13.2	\$ 0.4
Postretirement benefit plan funding	1.4	1.3	1.3

We expect to contribute approximately \$0.4 million to our remaining defined benefit pension plan and approximately \$2.0 million to our postretirement benefit plan during fiscal 2022.

We are required to recognize the over- or under-funded status of the plans as an asset or liability as measured by the difference between the fair value of the plan assets and the benefit obligation and any unrecognized prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax.

The following provides a reconciliation of the changes in the plan benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets and the funded status of the plans as of May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020:

(in millions)	Defined Benefit Plans		Postretirement Benefit Plan	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>Change in Benefit Obligation:</b>				
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	\$ 5.0	\$ 252.0	\$ 20.9	\$ 19.8
Service cost	—	—	—	0.1
Interest cost	0.1	3.3	0.6	0.7
Benefits paid (1)	(0.4)	(272.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Actuarial (gain) loss	0.1	21.9	(4.9)	1.6
Special termination benefits (3)	—	—	7.2	—
Benefit obligation at end of period (2)	\$ 4.8	\$ 5.0	\$ 22.4	\$ 20.9
<b>Change in Plan Assets:</b>				
Fair value at beginning of period	\$ —	\$ 248.5	\$ —	\$ —
Actual return on plan assets	—	10.5	—	—
Employer contributions	0.4	13.2	1.4	1.3
Benefits paid (1)	(0.4)	(272.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Fair value at end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Unfunded status at end of period	\$ (4.8)	\$ (5.0)	\$ (22.4)	\$ (20.9)

- (1) Fiscal 2020 includes \$271.8 million of benefits paid in accordance with the termination of our primary non-contributory defined benefit pension plan.
- (2) Remaining defined benefit plan obligation relates to a supplemental defined benefit pension plan, which is an unfunded nonqualified plan separate from our primary pension plan which was settled in fiscal 2020. The supplemental plan is frozen and therefore no longer accruing benefits for participants.
- (3) Special termination benefits relate to the fiscal 2021 voluntary early retirement incentive program. See Note 17 for further information.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The following is a detail of the balance sheet components of each of our plans and a reconciliation of the amounts included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):

(in millions)	Defined Benefit Plans		Postretirement Benefit Plan	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>Components of the Consolidated Balance Sheets:</b>				
Current liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2.0	\$ 1.3
Noncurrent liabilities	4.8	5.0	20.4	19.6
Net amounts recognized	\$ 4.8	\$ 5.0	\$ 22.4	\$ 20.9
<b>Amounts Recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of tax:</b>				
Prior service credit	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.2
Net actuarial gain (loss)	(1.6)	(1.6)	(3.7)	(8.8)
Net amounts recognized	\$ (1.6)	\$ (1.6)	\$ (3.7)	\$ (8.6)

The following is a summary of our accumulated and projected benefit obligations for our defined benefit plans:

(in millions)	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
Accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans	\$ 4.8	\$ 5.0
Pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets:		
Accumulated benefit obligation	4.8	5.0
Projected benefit obligations for all plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets	4.8	5.0

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations and net expense:

	Defined Benefit Plans		Postretirement Benefit Plan	
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020
<b>Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at May 30 and May 31 (1)</b>				
Discount rate	2.46 %	2.58 %	2.86 %	2.98 %
<b>Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net expense for fiscal years ended May 30 and May 31 (2)</b>				
Discount rate	2.58 %	3.70 %	2.92 %	3.95 %

(1) Determined as of the end of fiscal year.

(2) Determined as of the beginning of fiscal year.

We set the discount rate assumption annually for each of the plans at their valuation dates to reflect the yield of high-quality fixed-income debt instruments, with lives that approximate the maturity of the plan benefits. Additionally, for our mortality assumption as of fiscal year end, we selected the most recent Pri-2012 mortality tables and MP-2020 mortality improvement scale to measure the benefit obligations.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Components of net periodic benefit cost included in earnings are as follows:

(in millions)	Defined Benefit Plans			Postretirement Benefit Plan		
	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Service cost	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Interest cost	0.1	3.3	9.3	0.6	0.7	0.8
Expected return on plan assets	—	(4.0)	(11.2)	—	—	—
Amortization of unrecognized prior service cost	—	—	—	(0.3)	(4.8)	(4.8)
Recognized net actuarial loss	0.1	1.8	2.5	1.9	1.5	1.5
Settlement loss recognized	—	145.5	—	—	—	—
Net pension and postretirement cost (benefit)	\$ 0.2	\$ 146.6	\$ 0.6	\$ 2.2	\$ (2.5)	\$ (2.4)

The amortization of the net actuarial gain (loss) component of our fiscal 2022 net periodic benefit cost for the remaining defined benefit plan and postretirement benefit plan is expected to be approximately \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

The following benefit payments are expected to be paid between fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2031:

(in millions)	Defined Benefit Plan	Postretirement Benefit Plan
2022	\$ 0.4	\$ 2.0
2023	0.4	1.9
2024	0.4	1.8
2025	0.4	1.7
2026	0.4	1.6
2027-2031	1.7	6.3

### Defined Contribution Plan

We have a defined contribution (401(k)) plan (Darden Savings Plan) covering most employees age 21 and older. We match contributions for participants with at least one year of service up to 6 percent of compensation, based on our performance. The match ranges from a minimum of \$0.25 to \$1.20 for each dollar contributed by the participant. The Darden Savings Plan also provides for a profit sharing contribution for eligible participants equal to 1.5 percent of the participant's compensation. The Darden Savings Plan had net assets of \$1.2 billion at May 30, 2021, and \$870.2 million at May 31, 2020. Expense recognized in fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$14.4 million, \$19.9 million and \$26.1 million, respectively. Employees classified as "highly compensated" under the IRC are not eligible to participate in the Darden Savings Plan. Instead, highly compensated employees are eligible to participate in a separate non-qualified deferred compensation (FlexComp) plan. The FlexComp plan allows eligible employees to defer the payment of part of their annual salary and all or part of their annual bonus and provides for awards that approximate the matching contributions that participants would have received had they been eligible to participate in the Darden Savings Plan, as well as an additional retirement contribution amount. Amounts payable to highly compensated employees under the FlexComp plan totaled \$269.8 million and \$242.5 million at May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, respectively. These amounts are included in other current liabilities on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Prior to fiscal 2021, the Darden Savings Plan included a leveraged Employee Stock Ownership Plan (ESOP). The ESOP borrowed \$16.9 million from us at a variable rate of interest in July 1996 and was fully repaid during fiscal 2020. Compensation expense was recognized as contributions were accrued. Fluctuations in our stock price impacted the amount of expense recognized. Contributions to the Darden Savings Plan, plus the dividends accumulated on unallocated shares held by the ESOP, were used to pay principal, interest and expenses of the Darden Savings Plan. Prior to paying off the ESOP loan in fiscal 2020, as loan payments were made, common stock was allocated to ESOP participants. In fiscal years 2020 and 2019, the ESOP used dividends received of \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, and contributions received from us of \$0.5 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, to pay principal and interest on our debt.

### NOTE 14 - STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

In September 2015, our shareholders approved the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (2015 Plan). All equity grants subject to ASC Topic 718 after the date of approval are made under the 2015 Plan. No further equity grants after that date are permitted under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, the RARE Hospitality International, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Long-Term Incentive Plan or any other prior stock option and/or stock grant plans (collectively, the Prior Plans). The 2015 Plan and the Prior Plans are administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The 2015 Plan provides for the issuance of up to 7.6 million common shares in connection with the granting of non-qualified stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units (RSUs), performance-based restricted stock units (PRSUs) and other stock-based awards such as Darden stock units to employees, consultants and non-employee directors. There are outstanding awards under the Prior Plans that may still vest and be exercised in accordance with their terms. As of May 30, 2021, approximately 0.6 million shares may be issued under outstanding awards that were granted under the Prior Plans.

Stock-based compensation expense included in continuing operations was as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Stock options	\$ 8.6	\$ 6.1	\$ 5.0
Restricted stock units	9.5	8.0	6.1
Darden stock units	32.6	19.6	33.0
Equity-settled performance-based restricted stock units	17.9	16.1	12.9
Employee stock purchase plan	2.5	1.8	1.5
Director compensation program/other	1.3	1.4	1.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 72.4</b>	<b>\$ 53.0</b>	<b>\$ 59.8</b>

Excess income tax benefits related to the exercise of stock options and vesting of other equity-settled stock-based compensation recognized in income tax expense from continuing operations was as follows:

(in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Income tax benefits	\$ 14.0	\$ 10.0	\$ 19.5

The weighted-average fair value of non-qualified stock options and the related assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model to record stock-based compensation are as follows:

	Granted in Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Weighted-average fair value	\$ 20.07	\$ 19.94	\$ 18.78
Dividend yield	3.0 %	3.0 %	3.2 %
Expected volatility of stock	37.3 %	22.5 %	22.6 %
Risk-free interest rate	0.4 %	1.9 %	2.9 %
Expected option life (in years)	6.4	6.3	6.4
Weighted-average exercise price per share	\$ 78.84	\$ 124.24	\$ 107.05

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The following table presents a summary of our stock option activity as of and for the year ended May 30, 2021:

	Options (in millions)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Yrs)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding beginning of period	2.62	\$71.77	5.87	\$41.7
Options granted	0.28	78.84		
Options exercised	(0.73)	49.86		
Options canceled	(0.02)	105.00		
Outstanding end of period	2.15	\$79.89	6.02	\$136.4
Exercisable	1.23	\$64.54	4.61	\$96.8

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$57.3 million, \$21.3 million and \$83.5 million, respectively. Cash received from option exercises during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$36.6 million, \$12.4 million and \$52.2 million, respectively. Stock options generally vest over 4 years and have a maximum contractual period of 10 years from the date of grant. We settle employee stock option exercises with authorized but unissued shares of Darden common stock.

As of May 30, 2021, there was \$6.5 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options granted under our stock plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.5 years. The total fair value of stock options that vested during fiscal 2021 was \$8.6 million.

Restricted stock and RSUs are granted at a value equal to the market price of our common stock on the date of grant, and amortized over their service periods which generally range from one to four years. Restrictions with regard to restricted stock and RSUs lapse at the end of their service periods at which employees receive unrestricted shares of Darden stock.

The following table presents a summary of our RSU activity as of and for the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021:

	Shares (in millions)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Outstanding beginning of period	0.28	\$99.44
Shares granted	0.10	84.65
Shares vested	(0.11)	88.03
Shares canceled	(0.01)	99.80
Outstanding end of period	0.26	\$96.90

As of May 30, 2021, there was \$6.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs granted under our stock plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years. The total fair value of RSUs that vested during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$10.6 million, \$4.6 million and \$2.3 million, respectively.

Darden stock units are granted at a value equal to the market price of our common stock on the date of grant and will be settled in cash at the end of their vesting periods, which typically range from three to five years, at the then market price of our common stock. Compensation expense is measured based on the market price of our common stock each period, is amortized over the vesting period and the vested portion is carried as a liability on our accompanying consolidated balance sheets. We also enter into equity forward contracts to hedge the risk of changes in future cash flows associated with the unvested, unrecognized Darden stock units granted (see Note 7 for additional information).

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The following table presents a summary of our Darden stock unit activity as of and for the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021:

(All units settled in cash)	Units (in millions)	Weighted-Average Fair Value Per Unit
Outstanding beginning of period	1.03	\$76.86
Units granted	0.28	78.84
Units vested	(0.44)	93.05
Units canceled	(0.07)	91.98
Outstanding end of period	0.80	\$143.23

As of May 30, 2021, our total Darden stock unit liability was \$63.8 million, including \$28.9 million recorded in other current liabilities and \$34.9 million recorded in other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets. As of May 31, 2020, our total Darden stock unit liability was \$49.1 million, including \$27.7 million recorded in other current liabilities and \$21.4 million recorded in other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets.

Based on the value of our common stock as of May 30, 2021, there was \$32.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to Darden stock units granted under our incentive plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.6 years but the amount that vests is ultimately dependent on the value of Darden stock at the vesting date. The total fair value of Darden stock units that vested during fiscal 2021 was \$40.7 million.

Relative total shareholder return PRSUs are equity-settled awards that vest over the service period which ranges from three to four years, and the number of units that actually vest is determined based on the achievement of performance criteria set forth in the award agreement. The awards vest based on the achievement of market-based targets, are measured based on estimated fair value as of the date of grant using a Monte Carlo simulation, and are amortized over the service period. Additionally, under special circumstances, Darden grants equity-settled PRSUs which are earned based on specific performance criteria. These PRSUs are measured based on a value equal to the market price of our common stock on the date of grant, and amortized over the service periods which generally range from two to five years.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of equity-settled PRSUs and the related assumptions used in the Monte Carlo simulation to record stock-based compensation are as follows:

	Granted in Fiscal Year Ended		
	May 30, 2021	May 31, 2020	May 26, 2019
Dividend yield (1)	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %
Expected volatility of stock	50.5 %	23.1 %	23.4 %
Risk-free interest rate	0.1 %	1.8 %	2.7 %
Expected option life (in years)	2.8	2.9	2.9
Weighted-average grant date fair value per unit	\$ 83.46	\$ 98.16	\$ 100.72

(1) Assumes a reinvestment of dividends.

The following table presents a summary of our equity-settled PRSU activity as of and for the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021:

	Units (in millions)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit
Outstanding beginning of period	0.55	\$97.03
Units granted	0.14	83.46
Units vested	(0.20)	72.92
Units canceled	(0.01)	102.63
Outstanding end of period	0.48	\$100.38

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

As of May 30, 2021, there was \$11.3 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested equity-settled PRSUs granted under our stock plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2 years. The total fair value of equity-settled PRSUs that vested during fiscal 2021 was \$14.9 million.

We maintain an Employee Stock Purchase Plan to provide eligible employees who have completed one year of service (excluding senior officers subject to Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and certain other employees who are employed less than full time or own 5 percent or more of our capital stock or that of any subsidiary) an opportunity to invest up to \$5.0 thousand per calendar quarter to purchase shares of our common stock, subject to certain limitations. Under the plan, up to an aggregate of 5.2 million shares are available for purchase by employees at a purchase price that is 85.0 percent of the fair market value of our common stock on either the first or last trading day of each calendar quarter, whichever is lower. Cash received from employees pursuant to the plan during fiscal 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$9.6 million, \$8.3 million and \$7.1 million, respectively.

### NOTE 15 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As collateral for performance on contracts and as credit guarantees to banks and insurers, we were contingently liable for guarantees of subsidiary obligations under standby letters of credit. At May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, we had \$70.5 million and \$65.2 million, respectively, of standby letters of credit related to workers' compensation and general liabilities accrued in our consolidated financial statements. At May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, we had \$28.9 million and \$44.0 million, respectively, of surety bonds related to other payments. Most surety bonds are renewable annually.

At May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, we had \$121.5 million and \$151.5 million, respectively, of guarantees associated with leased properties that have been assigned to third parties. These amounts represent the maximum potential amount of future payments under the guarantees. The fair value of the maximum potential payments discounted at our weighted-average cost of capital at May 30, 2021 and May 31, 2020, amounted to \$99.7 million and \$122.4 million, respectively. In the event of default by a third party, the indemnity and default clauses in our assignment agreements govern our ability to recover from and pursue the third party for damages incurred as a result of its default. We do not hold any third-party assets as collateral related to these assignment agreements, except to the extent that the assignment allows us to repossess the building and personal property. These guarantees expire over their respective lease terms, which range from fiscal 2022 through fiscal 2034. In conjunction with the adoption of ASU 2016-13 in the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the liability recorded for our expected credit losses under these leases as of May 30, 2021 was \$10.0 million. See Note 1.

We are subject to private lawsuits, administrative proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of our business. A number of these lawsuits, proceedings and claims may exist at any given time. These matters typically involve claims from guests, employees and others related to operational issues common to the restaurant industry, and can also involve infringement of, or challenges to, our trademarks. While the resolution of a lawsuit, proceeding or claim may have an impact on our financial results for the period in which it is resolved, we believe that the final disposition of the lawsuits, proceedings and claims in which we are currently involved, either individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

### NOTE 16 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On June 23, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a cash dividend of \$1.10 per share to be paid August 2, 2021 to all shareholders of record as of the close of business on July 9, 2021.

### NOTE 17 - CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on our business operations, we undertook a strategic restructuring of our corporate organization and workforce in order to reduce costs and better align corporate expenses to our sales levels in the current environment. The corporate restructuring included a voluntary early retirement incentive program and other involuntary strategic workforce reductions. In accordance with these actions, we incurred employee termination benefits costs and other costs of \$47.0 million, including cash and non-cash components of \$37.3 million and \$9.7 million, respectively. These costs are reflected in general and administrative expenses and other (income) expense, net in our consolidated statements of earnings for the twelve months ended May 30, 2021.

The following table summarizes the accrued employee termination benefits and other costs which are included in other current liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet as of May 30, 2021. We expect the remaining liability to be paid by the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022.



# **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)**

(in millions)	Initial Liability		Payments		Adjustments	Balance at May 30, 2021
Accrued liability (1)	\$	38.1	\$	(21.8)	\$ (0.8)	15.5

(1) Excludes costs associated with equity awards that will be settled in shares upon vesting and postretirement benefit plan valuation adjustment.

## **Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

There were no changes in or disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure requiring disclosure under this Item.

## **Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, we evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act) as of May 30, 2021, the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of May 30, 2021.

During the fiscal quarter ended May 30, 2021, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

The annual report of our management on internal control over financial reporting, and the audit report of KPMG LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, regarding our internal control over financial reporting are included in this Annual Report under the caption “Item 8 - Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

## **Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

## **PART III**

## **Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information contained in the sections entitled “Executive Officers of the Registrant,” “Proposal 1 – Election of Eight Directors From the Named Director Nominees,” “Meetings of the Board of Directors and Its Committees,” “Corporate Governance and Board Administration” and “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is incorporated herein by reference.

All of our employees are subject to our Code of Conduct (Employee Code of Conduct). We also have a Code of Ethics for CEO and Senior Financial Officers (CEO and Senior Financial Officer Code of Ethics) that highlights specific responsibilities of our CEO and senior financial officers. We also have a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for the members of our Board of Directors (the Board Code of Conduct, and together with the Employee Code of Conduct, and the CEO and Senior Financial Officer Code of Ethics, our Codes of Business Conduct and Ethics). These documents are posted on our internet website at [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com) and are available in print free of charge to any shareholder who requests them. We will disclose any amendments to or waivers of these Codes of Business Conduct and Ethics for directors, executive officers or Senior Financial Officers on our website.

We also have adopted a set of Corporate Governance Guidelines and charters for all of our Board committees: the Audit Committee, which was established in accordance with Section 5(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act, Compensation Committee, Nominating and Governance Committee and Finance Committee. The Corporate Governance Guidelines and committee charters are available on our website at [www.darden.com](http://www.darden.com) under the Investors - Governance tab and in print free of charge to any shareholder who requests them. Written requests for our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines and committee charters should be addressed to Darden Restaurants, Inc., 1000 Darden Center Drive, Orlando, Florida 32837, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

## **Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information contained in the sections entitled “Director Compensation,” “Executive Compensation,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Compensation Committee Report,” “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” and “Corporate Governance and Board Administration” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information contained in the sections entitled “Stock Ownership of Principal Shareholders,” “Stock Ownership of Management” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information contained in the sections entitled “Meetings of the Board of Directors and Its Committees” and “Corporate Governance and Board Administration” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information contained in the section entitled “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees and Services” in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is incorporated herein by reference.

**PART IV****Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES****(a) Documents filed as part of this report:****1. Financial Statements:**

All financial statements. See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**2. Financial Statement Schedules:**

Not applicable.

**3. Exhibits:**

The exhibits listed in the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed as part of this Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference. Pursuant to Item 601(b)(4) (iii) of Regulation S-K, copies of certain instruments defining the rights of holders of certain of our long-term debt are not filed, and in lieu thereof, we agree to furnish copies thereof to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request. The Exhibit Index specifically identifies with an asterisk each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-K. We will furnish copies of any exhibit listed on the Exhibit Index upon request upon the payment of a reasonable fee to cover our expenses in furnishing such exhibits.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: July 23, 2021

DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.

By: /s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.  
Eugene I. Lee, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.</u> Eugene I. Lee, Jr.	Director, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal executive officer)	July 23, 2021
<u>/s/ Rajesh Vennam</u> Rajesh Vennam	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal financial officer)	July 23, 2021
<u>/s/ John W. Madonna</u> John W. Madonna	Senior Vice President, Corporate Controller (Principal accounting officer)	July 23, 2021
<u>/s/ Margaret Shan Atkins*</u> Margaret Shan Atkins	Director	
<u>/s/ James P. Fogarty*</u> James P. Fogarty	Director	
<u>/s/ Cynthia T. Jamison*</u> Cynthia T. Jamison	Director	
<u>/s/ Nana Mensah*</u> Nana Mensah	Director	
<u>/s/ William S. Simon*</u> William S. Simon	Director	
<u>/s/ Timothy J. Wilmott*</u> Timothy J. Wilmott	Director	
<u>/s/ Charles M. Sonsteby*</u> Charles M. Sonsteby	Director	

\*By: /s/ Anthony G. Morrow  
Anthony G. Morrow, Attorney-In-Fact  
July 23, 2021

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Title
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation effective June 29, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 5, 2016).</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Bylaws as amended effective June 24, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 25, 2020).</u></a>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Commission File No. 333-146582) filed October 9, 2007).</u></a>
4.2	<a href="#"><u>Officers' Certificate and Authentication Order, dated August 9, 2005, for the 6.000% Senior Notes due 2035 (which includes the form of Note) issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 11, 2005).</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Officers' Certificate and Authentication Order, dated October 10, 2007, for the 6.800% Senior Notes due 2037 (which includes the form of Note) issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 16, 2007).</u></a>
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Officers' Certificate and Authentication Order dated April 18, 2017 for the 3.850% Senior Notes due 2027 (which includes the form of Note) issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Amendment to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed April 18, 2017).</u></a>
4.5	<a href="#"><u>First Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 20, 2018 to the Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, all between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 22, 2018).</u></a>
4.6	<a href="#"><u>Officers' Certificate and Authentication Order dated February 22, 2018 for the 4.550% Senior Notes due 2048 (which includes the form of Note) issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of January 1, 1996, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 20, 2018 between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor to Wells Fargo Bank Minnesota, National Association, formerly known as Norwest Bank Minnesota, National Association), as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Amendment to Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed February 22, 2018).</u></a>
4.7	<a href="#"><u>Description of the Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019).</u></a>
*10.1	<a href="#"><u>Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 20, 2013).</u></a>
*10.2	<a href="#"><u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(o) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2009).</u></a>
*10.3	<a href="#"><u>Form of annual Non-employee Director Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(mm) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015).</u></a>
*10.4	<a href="#"><u>Form of initial Non-employee Director Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(nn) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015).</u></a>
*10.5	<a href="#"><u>Form of quarterly Non-employee Director Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(oo) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015).</u></a>
*10.6	<a href="#"><u>Form of annual Non-employee Director Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10(pp) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015).</u></a>

- \*10.7 [Form of initial Non-employee Director Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10\(qq\) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.8 [Form of Change in Control Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10\(rr\) to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.9 [Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2002 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended August 30, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.10 [Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 22, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.11 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended August 30, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.12 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors \(Quarterly Grant in Lieu of Cash Retainer\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended August 30, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.13 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended August 30, 2015\).](#)
- \*10.14 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.54 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 29, 2016\).](#)
- \*10.15 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.58 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 29, 2016\).](#)
- \*10.16 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.17 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.18 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.19 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.20 [Special Equity Award Grant Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan between the Company and Eugene I. Lee, Jr., dated as of June 29, 2017 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.21 [Darden Restaurants, Inc. Amended and Restated FlexComp Plan, amended and restated as of June 1, 2017 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 28, 2017\).](#)
- 10.22 [Credit Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2017, among Darden Restaurants, Inc., certain lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 1, 2017\).](#)
- \*10.23 [Amendment to Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, adopted May 23, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 27, 2018\).](#)
- \*10.24 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 27, 2018\).](#)
- \*10.25 [RARE Hospitality International, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2009 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 27, 2018\).](#)

- \*10.26 [Amendment to the RARE Hospitality Management \[sic\], Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan, effective July 28, 2014 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 27, 2018\).](#)
- \*10.27 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.28 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement for Eugene I. Lee, Jr., under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.29 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Eugene I. Lee, Jr., under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.30 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement for Eugene I. Lee, Jr., under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.31 [Amended and Restated Darden Restaurants, Inc. Benefits Trust Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2017, by and between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.32 [Amended and Restated RARE Hospitality International, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan Trust Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2017, by and between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.33 [First Amendment to the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan \(as amended and restated effective June 1, 2017\), effective as of June 1, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.34 [Second Amendment to the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan \(as amended and restated effective June 1, 2017\), effective as of June 1, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- \*10.35 [Second Amendment to the RARE Hospitality International, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan \(as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009\), effective as of June 1, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 26, 2019\).](#)
- 10.36 [Letter Agreement \(amendment to Credit Agreement\), dated as of March 25, 2020, among Darden Restaurants, Inc., certain lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended February 23, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.37 [Separation Agreement and General Release between Darden Restaurants, Inc. and David C. George dated as of June 24, 2020 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.38 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.39 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.40 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.41 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.42 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for fiscal quarter ended August 30, 2020\).](#)
- \*10.43 [Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement \(United States\) under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan.](#)

*10.44	<a href="#"><u>Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement for Eugene I. Lee, Jr., under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u></a>
*10.45	<a href="#"><u>Darden Restaurants, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan, amended and restated effective as of May 31, 2021.</u></a>
*10.46	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan (as amended and restated effective June 1, 2017), effective as of October 24, 2019.</u></a>
*10.47	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Amendment to the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan (as amended and restated effective June 1, 2017), effective as of January 1, 2021.</u></a>
21	<a href="#"><u>Subsidiaries of Darden Restaurants, Inc.</u></a>
23	<a href="#"><u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u></a>
24	<a href="#"><u>Power of Attorney.</u></a>
31(a)	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
31(b)	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
32(a)	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
32(b)	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document

\* Items marked with an asterisk are management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements required to be filed as an exhibit pursuant to Item 15 of Form 10-K and Item 601(b)(10)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K.



**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.  
2015 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**

**FY 20[ ] PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT  
(United States)**

This Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (the “Agreement”) is between Darden Restaurants, Inc., a Florida corporation (the “Company”), and you, a person notified by the Company, and identified in the Company’s records, as the recipient of an Award of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (“Performance Stock Units”) during the Company’s fiscal year 20[ ]. This Agreement is effective as of the Grant Date communicated to you and set forth in the Company’s records.

The Company wishes to award to you Performance Stock Units representing the opportunity to earn shares of Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, in order to carry out the purpose of the Company’s 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”).

Accordingly, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and you hereby agree as follows:

1. Award of Performance Stock Units.

The Company hereby grants to you, effective as of the Grant Date, an Award of Performance Stock Units for that number of Performance Stock Units communicated to you and set forth in the Company’s records (the “PSUs”), on the terms and conditions set forth in such communication, this Agreement and the Plan. Each PSU represents the right to receive one share of Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

2. Rights with Respect to the PSUs.

The PSUs granted hereunder do not and shall not give you any of the rights and privileges of a shareholder of Stock. Your rights with respect to the PSUs shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the date or dates on which such rights become vested, and the restrictions with respect to the PSUs lapse, in accordance with Sections 3 or 4 hereof. Your right to receive cash payments and other distributions with respect to the PSUs is more particularly described in Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof.

3. Vesting.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the clawback and forfeiture provisions under Section 6 and Section 10 below, the Earned PSUs (as defined below), if any, shall vest, and the restrictions with respect to the PSUs shall lapse, on the dates and in the amounts set forth in this Agreement if you remain continuously employed by the Company or an Affiliate until the date you become vested in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(b) The number of PSUs that shall become earned, if any, following the end of the period commencing on [ ] (the “Commencement Date”) and ending on [ ] (the “Performance Period”)<sup>1</sup> shall be determined by multiplying the PSUs by the Earned Percentage, calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement, and may range from [zero to two hundred percent (200%)] of the PSUs. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, the number of PSUs earned under this Section 3(b) with respect to PSUs settled based on results during the entire Performance Period shall be reduced so that the PSU Ending Value does not exceed [five] times the PSU Grant Value. For purposes of this Section 3(b), (i) the “PSU Grant Value” shall be the number of granted PSUs multiplied by the closing price of the Company’s Common Stock on the Grant Date, and (ii) the “PSU Ending Value” shall be the sum of (A) the earned PSUs calculated as set forth in Exhibit A multiplied by the Closing Average Period Value plus (B) the fair market value as of the last day of the Performance Period of any amounts (without interest) payable in accordance with Sections 7(b) and 7(c) through the last day of the Performance Period; provided, however, that any Common Stock described in this clause (B) shall be valued using the Closing Average Period Value. For purposes of this Section 3(b), the “Closing Average Period Value” means the average closing price of the Company’s Common Stock over the Closing Average Period. Any such reduction shall be rounded down to the nearest whole PSU. The number of earned PSUs determined under this Section 3(b) is referred to below as “Earned PSUs.”]

(c) The Earned PSUs, if any, shall vest as follows: (i) fifty percent (50%) shall vest on the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and (ii) fifty percent (50%) shall vest on the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date (the “End Date”). [Alternative: The Earned PSUs, if any, shall vest one hundred (100%) on the [insert: applicable date].]<sup>2</sup>

(d) The calculations under this Section 3 shall be made by the Committee following the end of the Performance Period and any vesting resulting from such calculations shall be effective as of the applicable vesting date. Any PSUs that do not vest on a vesting date pursuant to the terms of Section 3 or 4 shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited, including the right to receive cash payments and other distributions pursuant to Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof, as of such vesting date.

(e) The Committee administering the Plan shall have the authority to make any determinations regarding questions arising from the application of the provisions of this Section 3, which determination shall be final, conclusive and binding on you and the Company.

#### 4. Forfeiture; Early Vesting.

If you cease to be employed by the Company or an Affiliate prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, your rights to all of the PSUs shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited, including the right to receive cash payments and other

---

<sup>1</sup> **Note to Draft:** The alternative provision is to allow for different lengths of the performance period.

<sup>2</sup> **Note to Draft:** The alternative provision is to allow for full vesting at the end of the performance period. -

distributions pursuant to Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the PSUs shall vest subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the clawback and forfeiture provisions under Section 6 and Section 10 below:<sup>3</sup>

(a) If, within two years after the date of the consummation of a Change in Control that occurs after the Grant Date, the Company terminates your employment for any reason other than for Cause (using the standard definition set forth in Section 2.8 of the Plan), death or Disability, or you terminate employment for Good Reason, the Earned Percentage shall be deemed to be one hundred percent (100%) and you shall become immediately and unconditionally vested in all of the Earned PSUs. If you are a person otherwise described in either (i) Sections 4(b) or 4(c) due to having Retired (as defined in Section 4(h) below), (ii) Section 4(d) due to having had an Involuntary Termination (as defined in Section 4(d) below) or (iii) Section 4(f) due to becoming Disabled (as defined in Section 4(f) below), in each case within two years after the date of a Change in Control that occurs after the Grant Date, then you shall be entitled to vested PSUs and Earned Percentage as described in this Section 4(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the termination of employment occurs after the Performance Period has been completed, the Earned Percentage shall be calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

(b) [Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you have attained at least age 55 and your age and service with the Company or an Affiliate (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) is equal to or greater than 75 at the time you Retire (as defined under Section 4(h) below)) (“Normal Retirement”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become fully vested [(x)] as of the last day of the Performance Period[ if you retire on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date or (y) as of the date of your Normal Retirement if you retire after the third anniversary of the Grant Date].]

(c) [Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you Retire on or after age 55 with ten years of service with the Company or an Affiliate (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) but before Normal Retirement (“Early Retirement”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested [(x)] as of the last day of the Performance Period[ if you retire on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date of your Early Retirement if you retire after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case] on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date of your Early

---

<sup>3</sup> **Note to Draft:** The intent is for the retirement provisions in Sections 4(b) and (c) to be included in annual grants and to have the flexibility to include or exclude these provisions in off-cycle grants. The CEO has the flexibility, in his sole discretion, to include or exclude Section 4(d).

Retirement divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date.]

(d) [Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if your employment is involuntarily terminated without Cause (“Involuntary Termination”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested [(x)] as of the last day of the Performance Period[ if your Involuntary Termination occurs on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date of your Involuntary Termination if such termination occurs after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case] on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date of your Involuntary Termination divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date.]

(e) If you terminate employment with the Company or an Affiliate due to death prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3, the Earned Percentage shall be deemed to be one hundred percent (100%) and you shall become immediately and unconditionally vested in all of the Earned PSUs as of the date of your death. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the termination of employment occurs after the Performance Period has been completed, the Earned Percentage shall be calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you terminate employment with the Company or an Affiliate on account of becoming Disabled (as defined below) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested [(x)] as of the last day of the Performance Period[ if you become Disabled on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date on which you become Disabled if such date occurs after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case] on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date on which you determined to be Disabled divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date. For purposes of this Agreement, “Disabled” or “Disability” means (i) being treated as disabled under the applicable plan of long-term disability of the Company or an Affiliate; (ii) becoming eligible for disability benefits under the Social Security Act; or (iii) the Company, in its sole discretion, determines you to be “Disabled” for purposes of this Agreement.

(g) For purposes of this Agreement, “Good Reason” means:

(i) without your express written consent, (a) the assignment to you of any duties inconsistent in any substantial respect with your position, authority or responsibilities as in effect during the 90-day period immediately preceding the

date of the consummation of a Change in Control or (b) any other substantial adverse change in such position (including titles), authority or responsibilities; or

(ii) a material reduction in your base salary, target annual bonus opportunity, long-term incentive opportunity or aggregate employee benefits as in effect immediately prior to the date of the consummation of a Change in Control, other than (a) an inadvertent failure remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by you or (b) with respect to aggregate employee benefits only, any such failure resulting from an across-the-board reduction in employee benefits applicable to all similarly situated employees of the Company generally.

You shall only have Good Reason if (A) you have provided notice of termination to the Company of any of the foregoing conditions within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the condition, (B) the Company has been given at least thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice to cure such condition, and (C) if such condition is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, you actually terminate employment within sixty (60) days after the notice of termination. Your mental or physical incapacity following the occurrence of an event described above in clauses (i) or (ii) shall not affect your ability to terminate employment for Good Reason and your death following delivery of a notice of termination for Good Reason shall not affect your estate's entitlement to settlement of the PSUs as provided hereunder upon a termination of employment for Good Reason.

(h) [For purposes of this Agreement, "Retire" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company and its Affiliates after having attained a combination of age and years of service that meets the requirements of either Section 4(b) or Section 4(c) above and, prior to such employment termination, you have: (i) given the Company's Chief Human Resources Officer ("CHRO") or your immediate supervisor at least three months' prior written notice (or such shorter period of time approved in writing by the CHRO or your immediate supervisor) of your intended retirement date and (ii) completed transition duties and responsibilities as determined by the CHRO and/or your immediate supervisor during the notice period in a satisfactory manner, as reasonably determined by either of them. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you shall be deemed to Retire for purposes of this Section if your employment is involuntarily terminated by the Company without Cause after having met one of the age and service requirements set forth above, provided that you have timely completed transition duties and responsibilities as determined by the CHRO and/or your immediate supervisor, if any, in a satisfactory manner, as reasonably determined by either of them.]

#### 5. Restriction on Transfer.

Except as contemplated by Section 7(a), none of the PSUs may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, attached or otherwise encumbered, and no attempt to transfer the PSUs, whether voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, shall vest the transferee with any interest or right in or with respect to the PSUs.

## 6. Application of Clawback Policy and Stock Ownership Policy

The PSUs and any rights to Stock or other property in connection with the PSUs are subject to terms and conditions of the Company's Clawback Policy and Stock Ownership Policy (collectively, the "Policies"), each as may be amended and in effect from time to time. By accepting the PSUs, you voluntarily agree and acknowledge that: (a) the Policies have been previously provided to you, (b) the Policies are part of this Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement, (c) the Company may cancel the PSUs, require reimbursement of Stock acquired under the PSUs and effect any other right of recoupment as provided under the Plan or otherwise in accordance with these Policies as they currently exist or as they may from time to time be adopted or modified in the future by the Company, (d) you may be required to repay to the Company certain previously paid compensation, whether provided under the Plan, the PSUs, or otherwise in accordance with the Clawback Policy, and (e) you understand the terms and conditions set forth in the Policies and this Section 6. The Company's rights under this Section 6 shall be in addition to its rights under Section 3.3.2 of the Plan.

## 7. Settlement of PSUs; Issuance of Stock.

(a) No shares of Stock shall be issued to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) prior to the date on which the applicable PSUs vest, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

(i) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7(a), the Company shall promptly following the third anniversary of the Grant Date or the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date, as applicable, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the third anniversary of the Grant Date or the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date, as applicable, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name.

(ii) In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, the Company shall promptly following the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates,

registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.

(iii) In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(d) hereof and is not described in Section 7(a)(ii) above, the Company shall (x) promptly following the last day of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the last day of the Performance Period, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 4(d) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) promptly following the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 4(d) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and, in each case, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.

(iv) In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof and is not described in Section 7(a)(ii) above, the Company shall (x) promptly following the last day of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the last day of the Performance Period, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) during the first two weeks of August of the calendar year in which the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date occurs, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof on account of your eligibility for retirement or termination of employment with the Company after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and, in each case, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.]

[Alternative Language for PSUs Settled at One Time Shortly after End of Performance Period<sup>4</sup>

(a) No shares of Stock shall be issued to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) prior to the date on which the applicable PSUs vest, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7(a), the Company shall promptly following the end of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the second anniversary of the Grant Date with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name.

(i) In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, the Company shall promptly following the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.

(ii) In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(b), 4(c), 4(d), or 4(f) hereof and is not described in Section 7(a)(i) above, the Company shall promptly following the last day of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the last day of the Performance Period, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(b), 4(c), 4(d), or 4(f) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company on or prior to the second anniversary of the Grant Date, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.]

---

<sup>4</sup> **Note to Draft:** Revised payment language included to accommodate PSU grants that are to be settled fully shortly after the end of the performance period or settled following certain terminations of employment.



[Notwithstanding the foregoing, any distribution (including any distribution of amounts otherwise described in Sections 7(b) and (c) below) to any “specified employee” as determined in accordance with procedures adopted by the Company that reflect the requirements of Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) (and any applicable guidance thereunder), that constitutes “deferred compensation” under Code Section 409A and is on account of your “separation from service” (within the meaning of Code Section 409A) shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable after the first day of the seventh month following such separation from service (or, if earlier, the date of the specified employee’s death) as required to comply with Code Section 409A. The Company will not deliver any fractional share of Stock and will not make any cash payment related to any fractional share; instead, any fractional share will be eliminated by rounding upward to the nearest whole share if the fractional share is 0.5 or greater and otherwise downward to the nearest whole share. In the event of your death after your retirement or termination of employment and before payment, the number of shares of Stock otherwise deliverable and the amount otherwise payable under this Section 7(a) shall be delivered or paid, as applicable, to your beneficiary or, if none, your estate as soon as practicable after your death. No transfer by will or the Applicable Laws of descent and distribution of any PSUs which vest by reason of your death shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Committee administering the Plan shall have been furnished with written notice of such transfer and a copy of the will or such other evidence as the Committee may deem necessary to establish the validity of the transfer.]<sup>5</sup>

(b) On each date on which shares of Stock under Section 7(a) are delivered to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death), the Company shall also deliver to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) the number of additional shares of Stock, the number of any other securities of the Company and the value or actual issuance of any other property (in each case as determined by the Committee) (except for cash dividends and other cash distributions), in each case that the Company would have distributed to you during the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on the applicable vesting date in respect of the shares of Stock that are being delivered to you under Section 7(a) had such shares been issued to you on the Grant Date, without interest, and less any tax withholding amount applicable to such distribution. To the extent that the PSUs are forfeited prior to vesting, the right to receive such distributions shall also be forfeited.

(c) On each date on which shares of Stock under Section 7(a) are delivered to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death), the Company shall also deliver to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) a cash payment equal to the aggregate amount of cash dividends and other cash distributions that the Company would have paid to you during the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on the applicable vesting date in respect of the shares of Stock that are being delivered to you under Section 7(a) had such shares been issued to you on the Grant Date, without interest, and less any applicable

---

<sup>5</sup> **Note to Draft:** This paragraph is only required if payment can be made on an accelerated basis on account of separation from service.

withholding taxes. To the extent that the PSUs are forfeited prior to vesting, the right to receive such cash payment shall also be forfeited.

8. Adjustments.

In the event that the Committee administering the Plan shall determine that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, shares of Stock, other securities or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares or other securities of the Company, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase shares or other securities of the Company or other similar corporate transaction or event affects the Stock such that an adjustment of the PSUs is determined by the Committee administering the Plan to be appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under this Agreement, then the Committee shall, in such manner as it may deem equitable, in its sole discretion, adjust any or all of the number and type of shares subject to the PSUs.

9. Taxes.

(a) You acknowledge that you will consult with your personal tax advisor regarding the income tax consequences of the grant of the PSUs, the receipt of cash payments or other distributions pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the vesting of the PSUs and the receipt of shares of Stock upon the settlement of the PSUs, and any other matters related to this Agreement. In order to comply with all applicable federal, state, local or foreign income tax laws or regulations, the Company may take such action as it deems appropriate to ensure that all applicable federal, state, local or foreign payroll, withholding, income or other taxes, which are your sole and absolute responsibility, are withheld or collected from you.

(b) In accordance with the terms of the Plan, and such rules as may be adopted by the Committee administering the Plan, you may elect to satisfy any applicable tax withholding obligations arising from the vesting of the PSUs and the corresponding receipt of shares of Stock and cash payments by (i) delivering cash (including check, draft, money order or wire transfer made payable to the order of the Company), (ii) having the Company withhold a portion of the shares of Stock or cash otherwise to be delivered or paid having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory withholding amount or such greater amount as may be permitted under applicable accounting standards, or (iii) delivering to the Company shares of Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such taxes. Your election must be made on or before the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is determined. The maximum number of shares of Stock that may be withheld to satisfy any applicable tax withholding obligations arising from the vesting and settlement of the PSUs may not exceed such number of shares of Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory amount required by the Company to be withheld and paid to any federal, state, or local taxing authority with respect to such vesting and settlement of the PSUs, or such greater amount as may be permitted under applicable accounting standards, at the discretion of the Company. If

you do not make a tax withholding election under this Section 9(b), the Company shall withhold shares of Stock as provided in Section 9(b)(ii) above.

10. [Restrictive Covenants].<sup>6</sup>

(a) Non-Disclosure.

(i) During the course of your employment, before and after the execution of this Agreement, and as consideration for the restrictive covenants entered into by you herein, you have received and will continue to receive some or all of the Company's various Trade Secrets (as defined under Applicable Law, including the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016) and confidential or proprietary information, which includes the following whether in physical or electronic form: (1) data and compilations of data related to Business Opportunities (as defined below), (2) computer software, hardware, network and internet technology utilized, modified or enhanced by the Company or by you in furtherance of your duties with the Company; (3) compilations of data concerning Company products, services, customers, and end users including but not limited to compilations concerning projected sales, new project timelines, inventory reports, sales, and cost and expense reports; (4) compilations of information about the Company's employees and independent contracting consultants; (5) the Company's financial information, including, without limitation, amounts charged to customers and amounts charged to the Company by its vendors, suppliers, and service providers; (6) proposals submitted to the Company's customers, potential customers, wholesalers, distributors, vendors, suppliers and service providers; (7) the Company's marketing strategies and compilations of marketing data; (8) compilations of data or information concerning, and communications and agreements with, vendors, suppliers and licensors to the Company and other sources of technology, products, services or components used in the Company's business; (9) the Company's research and development records and data; and (10) any summary, extract or analysis of such information together with information that has been received or disclosed to the Company by any third party as to which the Company has an obligation to treat as confidential (collectively, "Confidential Information"). "Business Opportunities" means all ideas, concepts or information received or developed (in whatever form) by you concerning any business, transaction or potential transaction that constitutes or may constitute an opportunity for the Company to earn a fee or income, specifically including those relationships that were initiated, nourished or developed at the Company's expense. Confidential Information does not include data or information: (1) which has been voluntarily disclosed to the public by the Company, except where such public disclosure has been made by you without authorization from the Company; (2) which has been independently developed and disclosed by others; or (3) which has otherwise entered the public domain through lawful means.

---

<sup>6</sup> **Note to Draft:** The restrictive covenants in Section 10 shall be included in grants to executive officers. The CEO shall have discretion whether or not to include these covenants in grants to other individuals.

(ii) All Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, and all physical and electronic embodiments thereof are confidential and are and will remain the sole and exclusive property of the Company. During the term of your employment with the Company and for a period of five (5) years following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, with or without Cause, and upon the initiative of either you or the Company, you agree that you shall protect any such Confidential Information and Trade Secrets and shall not, except in connection with the performance of your remaining duties for the Company, use, disclose or otherwise copy, reproduce, distribute or otherwise disseminate any such Confidential Information or Trade Secrets, or any physical or electronic embodiments thereof, to any third party; provided, however, that you may make disclosures required by a valid order or subpoena issued by a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction, in which event you will promptly notify the Company of such order or subpoena to provide the Company an opportunity to protect its interests.

(iii) Upon request by the Company and, in any event, upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you will promptly deliver to the Company (within twenty-four (24) hours) all property belonging to the Company, including but without limitation, all Confidential Information, Trade Secrets and all electronic and physical embodiments thereof, all Company files, customer lists, management reports, memoranda, research, Company forms, financial data and reports and other documents (including but not limited to all such data and documents in electronic form) supplied to or created by you in connection with your employment with the Company (including all copies of the foregoing) in your possession or control, and all of the Company's equipment and other materials in your possession or control. You agree to allow the Company, at its request, to verify return of Company property and documents and information and/or permanent deletion of the same, through inspection of personal computers, personal storage media, third party websites, third party e-mail systems, personal digital assistant devices, cell phones and/or social networking sites on which Company information was stored during your employment with the Company.

(iv) Nothing contained herein shall be in derogation or a limitation of the rights of the Company to enforce its rights or your duties under the Applicable Law relating to Trade Secrets.

(b) Non-Competition. You agree that, while employed by the Company and for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, with or without Cause, whether upon the initiative of either you or the Company (the "Restricted Period"), you will not provide or perform the same or substantially similar services, that you provided to the Company, on behalf of any Direct Competitor (as defined below), directly (i.e., as an officer or employee) or indirectly (i.e., as an independent contractor, consultant, advisor, board member, agent, shareholder, investor, joint venturer, or partner), anywhere within the United States of

America (the “Territory”). “Direct Competitor” means any individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, or other group, however organized, who competes with the Company in the full service restaurant business.

(i) If you are a resident of California and subject to its laws, the restrictions set forth in this Section 10(b) above shall not apply to you.

(ii) Nothing in this provision shall divest you from the right to acquire as a passive investor (with no involvement in the operations or management of the business) up to 1% of any class of securities which is: (i) issued by any Direct Competitor, and (ii) publicly traded on a national securities exchange or over-the-counter market.

(c) Non-Solicitation. You agree that you shall not at any time during your employment with the Company and during the Restricted Period, on behalf of yourself or any other Person, directly or by assisting others, solicit, induce, encourage or cause any of the Company’s vendors, suppliers, licensees, or other Persons with whom the Company has a contractual relationship and with whom you have had Material Contact (as defined below) during the last two years of your employment with the Company, to cease doing business with the Company or to do business with a Direct Competitor. “Material Contact” means contact between you and a Person: (1) with whom or which you dealt on behalf of the Company; (2) whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by you; (3) about whom you obtained Confidential Information in the ordinary course of business as a result of your association with the Company; or (4) who receives products or services authorized by the Company, the sale or provision of which results or resulted in compensation, commission, or earnings for you within two years prior to the date of the termination of your employment with the Company.

(d) Non-Recruitment. You agree that during the course of your employment with the Company and during the Restricted Period, you will not, on behalf of yourself or any other Person, directly or by assisting others, solicit, induce, persuade, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, induce, persuade, or encourage, any individual employed by the Company, with whom you have worked, to terminate such employee’s position with the Company, whether or not such employee is a full-time or temporary employee of the Company and whether or not such employment is pursuant to a written agreement, for a determined period, or at will. The provisions of this Section 10(d) shall only apply to those individuals employed by the Company at the time of solicitation or attempted solicitation. If you are a resident of California and subject to its laws, the restrictions set forth in Section 10(c) above and this Section 10(d) shall be limited to apply only where you use or disclose Confidential Information or Trade Secrets when engaging in the restricted activities.

(e) Acknowledgements. You acknowledge that the Company is in the business of marketing, developing and establishing its restaurant brands and concepts on a nationwide basis and that the Company makes substantial investments and has established substantial goodwill associated with its restaurant brands and concepts,

supplier relationships and marketing programs throughout the United States. You therefore acknowledge that the Territory in which the Company's Business is conducted is, at the very least, throughout the United States. You further acknowledge and agree that it is fair and reasonable for the Company to take steps to protect its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, goodwill, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests from the risk of misappropriation of or harm to its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, goodwill, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests. You acknowledge that the consideration, including this Agreement, continued employment, specialized training, and the Confidential Information and Trade Secrets provided to you, gives rise to the Company's interest in restraining you from competing with the Company and that any limitations as to time, geographic scope and scope of activity to be restrained are reasonable and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect Company's Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, good will, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests, and will not prevent you from earning a livelihood. By accepting this Agreement, you specifically recognize and affirm that strict compliance with terms of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 is required in order to vest in the PSUs and receive any Earned Shares. You agree that should all or any part or application of this Section 10 be held or found invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction in an action between you and the Company, you nevertheless shall not vest in any PSUs nor receive any of shares of Stock if you violated any of the terms of any of the covenants set forth in this Section 10.

(f) Survival of Covenants. The provisions and restrictive covenants in this Section 10 of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason. You agree not to challenge the enforceability or scope of the provisions and restrictive covenants in this Section 10. You further agree to notify all future persons, or businesses, with which you become affiliated or employed by, of the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Section 10, prior to the commencement of any such affiliation or employment.

(g) Injunctive Relief. You acknowledge that if you breach or threaten to breach any of the provisions of this Agreement, your actions will cause irreparable harm and damage to the Company which cannot be compensated by damages alone. Accordingly, if you breach or threaten to breach any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to injunctive relief, in addition to any other rights or remedies the Company may have. You hereby waive the requirement for a bond by the Company as a condition to seeking injunctive relief. The existence of any claim or cause of action by you against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of your agreements under this Agreement.

(h) Clawback and Forfeiture due to Violating Section 10. In the event that you violate any of the terms of this Section 10, you understand and agree that in addition

to the Company's rights to obtain injunctive relief and damages for such violation, (i) you shall return to the Company any shares of Stock received by you or your personal representative from the payment of any PSUs that vested [on or after any such violation or pursuant to Section 4 of this Agreement] and pay to the Company in cash the amount of any proceeds received by you or your personal representative from the disposition or transfer of any such PSUs, and (ii) your unvested PSUs shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited.]

#### 11. General Provisions.

(a) Interpretations. This Agreement is subject in all respects to the terms of the Plan. A copy of the Plan is available upon your request. Terms used herein which are defined in the Plan shall have the respective meanings given to such terms in the Plan, unless otherwise defined herein. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern. Any question of administration or interpretation arising under this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee administering the Plan, and such determination shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all parties in interest. To the extent that any Award granted by the Company is subject to Code Section 409A, such Award shall be subject to terms and conditions that comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A to avoid adverse tax consequences under Code Section 409A.

(b) No Right to Employment. Nothing in this Agreement or the Plan shall be construed as giving you the right to be retained as an employee of the Company or any Affiliate. In addition, the Company or an Affiliate may at any time dismiss you from employment, free from any liability or any claim under this Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

(c) Reservation of Shares. The Company shall at all times prior to the vesting of the PSUs reserve and keep available such number of shares of Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Agreement.

(d) Securities Matters. The Company shall not be required to deliver any shares of Stock until the requirements of any federal or state securities or other laws, rules or regulations (including the rules of any securities exchange) as may be determined by the Company to be applicable are satisfied.

(e) Headings. Headings are given to the sections and subsections of this Agreement solely as a convenience to facilitate reference. Such headings shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

(f) Sections. Sections (if any) that are referenced but "intentionally omitted" from this Agreement shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

(g) Arbitration. [Except for injunctive relief as set forth herein,]<sup>7</sup> the parties agree that any dispute between the parties regarding this Agreement shall be submitted to binding arbitration in Orlando, Florida pursuant to the Darden dispute resolution program.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida (without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof). Subject to Section 11(g) hereof, you agree that the state and federal courts of Florida shall have jurisdiction over any litigation between you and the Company regarding this Agreement, and you expressly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts sitting in Orange County, Florida.

(i) Notices. You should send all written notices regarding this Agreement or the Plan to the Company at the following address:

Darden Restaurants, Inc.  
Supervisor, Stock Compensation Plans  
1000 Darden Center Drive  
Orlando, FL 32837

(j) Offset. Any severance or other payment or benefits to you under the Company's plans and agreements may be reduced in the Company's discretion, by any amounts that you owe the Company under Section 6 or Section 10 of this Agreement, provided that any such offset occurs at a time so that it does not violate Section 409A of the Code and is permitted under Applicable Laws.

(k) Award Agreement and Related Documents. This PSU Agreement shall have no force or effect unless you have been notified by the Company, and identified in the Company's records, as the recipient of a PSU grant. [You are not required to execute this Agreement, but you will have 60 days from the Grant Date to notify the Company of any issues regarding the terms and conditions of this Agreement; otherwise, you will be deemed to agree with them. **OR YOU MUST REVIEW AND ACKNOWLEDGE ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING SPECIFICALLY THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, THE CLAWBACK AND FORFEITURE PROVISIONS UNDER SECTION 6 AND SECTION 10 OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE COMPANY'S OFFSET PROVISIONS, BY EXECUTING THIS AGREEMENT ELECTRONICALLY VIA YOUR ESTABLISHED ACCOUNT ON THE MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY WEBSITE WITHIN 60 DAYS OF THE DATE OF GRANT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE COMMITTEE MAY, AT ITS DISCRETION, EXTEND THIS DATE. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE REFERENCED TERMS AND TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT ELECTRONICALLY WILL PRECLUDE YOU FROM RECEIVING YOUR PSU**

---

<sup>7</sup> **Note to Draft:** This language only to be included in Agreements that contain the restrictive covenants in Section 10.



**GRANT.]**<sup>8</sup> In connection with your PSU grant and this Agreement, the following additional documents were made available to you electronically, and paper copies are available on request directed to the Company's Compensation Department: (i) the Plan; and (ii) a Prospectus relating to the Plan.

---

<sup>8</sup> **Note to Draft:** Active acceptance of the Agreement only to be included in Agreements that contain the restrictive covenants in Section 10.

**FY[ ] PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT – EXHIBIT A**  
**PERFORMANCE CRITERIA**

A-1

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.  
2015 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN**

**FY 20\_\_ PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT  
FOR EUGENE I. LEE, JR.**

This Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (the “Agreement”) is between Darden Restaurants, Inc., a Florida corporation (the “Company”), and you (Eugene I. Lee, Jr.), a person notified by the Company, and identified in the Company’s records, as the recipient of an Award of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (“Performance Stock Units”) during the Company’s fiscal year 20\_\_. This Agreement is effective as of the Grant Date communicated to you and set forth in the Company’s records.

The Company wishes to award to you Performance Stock Units representing the opportunity to earn shares of Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, in order to carry out the purpose of the Company’s 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”).

Accordingly, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and you hereby agree as follows:

1. Award of Performance Stock Units.

The Company hereby grants to you, effective as of the Grant Date, an Award of Performance Stock Units for that number of Performance Stock Units communicated to you and set forth in the Company’s records (the “PSUs”), on the terms and conditions set forth in such communication, this Agreement and the Plan. Each PSU represents the right to receive one share of Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

2. Rights with Respect to the PSUs.

The PSUs granted hereunder do not and shall not give you any of the rights and privileges of a shareholder of Stock. Your rights with respect to the PSUs shall remain forfeitable at all times prior to the date or dates on which such rights become vested, and the restrictions with respect to the PSUs lapse, in accordance with Sections 3 or 4 hereof. Your right to receive cash payments and other distributions with respect to the PSUs is more particularly described in Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof.

3. Vesting.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the clawback and forfeiture provisions under Section 6 and Section 10 below, the Earned PSUs (as defined below), if any, shall vest, and the restrictions with respect to the PSUs shall lapse, on the dates and in the amounts set forth in this Agreement if you remain continuously employed by the Company or an Affiliate until the date you become vested in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(b) The number of PSUs that shall become earned, if any, following the end of the period commencing on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the “Commencement Date”) and ending on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the “Performance Period”) shall be determined by multiplying the PSUs by the Earned Percentage, calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement, and may range from zero to two hundred percent (200%) of the PSUs. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, the number of PSUs earned under this Section 3(b) with respect to PSUs settled based on results during the entire Performance Period shall be reduced so that the PSU Ending Value does not exceed [five] times the PSU Grant Value. For purposes of this Section 3(b), (i) the “PSU Grant Value” shall be the number of granted PSUs multiplied by the closing price of the Company’s Common Stock on the Grant Date, and (ii) the “PSU Ending Value” shall be the sum of (A) the earned PSUs calculated as set forth in Exhibit A multiplied by the Closing Average Period Value plus (B) the fair market value as of the last day of the Performance Period of any amounts (without interest) payable in accordance with Sections 7(b) and 7(c) through the last day of the Performance Period; provided, however, that any Common Stock described in this clause (B) shall be valued using the Closing Average Period Value. For purposes of this Section 3(b), the “Closing Average Period Value” means the average closing price of the Company’s Common Stock over the Closing Average Period. Any such reduction shall be rounded down to the nearest whole PSU. The number of earned PSUs determined under this Section 3(b) is referred to below as “Earned PSUs.”]

(c) The Earned PSUs, if any, shall vest as follows: (i) fifty percent (50%) shall vest on the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and (ii) fifty percent (50%) shall vest on the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date (the “End Date”).

(d) The calculations under this Section 3 shall be made by the Committee following the end of the Performance Period and any vesting resulting from such calculations shall be effective as of the applicable vesting date. Any PSUs that do not vest on a vesting date pursuant to the terms of Section 3 or 4 shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited, including the right to receive cash payments and other distributions pursuant to Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof, as of such vesting date.

(e) The Committee administering the Plan shall have the authority to make any determinations regarding questions arising from the application of the provisions of this Section 3, which determination shall be final, conclusive and binding on you and the Company.

#### 4. Forfeiture; Early Vesting.

If you cease to be employed by the Company or an Affiliate prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, your rights to all of the PSUs shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited, including the right to receive cash payments and other distributions pursuant to Sections 7(b) and (c) hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the PSUs shall vest subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the clawback and forfeiture provisions under Section 6 and Section 10 below:

(a) If, within two years after the date of the consummation of a Change in Control that occurs after the Grant Date, the Company terminates your employment for any reason other than for Cause (using the standard definition set forth in Section 2.8 of the Plan), death or Disability, or you terminate employment for Good Reason, the Earned Percentage shall be deemed to be one hundred percent (100%) and you shall become immediately and unconditionally vested in all of the Earned PSUs. If you are a person otherwise described in either (i) Sections 4(b) or 4(c) due to having Retired (as defined in Section 4(h) below, (ii) Section 4(d) due to having had an Involuntary Termination (as defined in Section 4(d) below) or (iii) Section 4(f) due to becoming Disabled (as defined in Section 4(f) below), in each case within two years after the date of a Change in Control that occurs after the Grant Date, then you shall be entitled to vested PSUs and Earned Percentage as described in this Section 4(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the termination of employment occurs after the Performance Period has been completed, the Earned Percentage shall be calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you Retire (as defined under Section 4(h) below) on or after age 60 with ten years of service with the Company or an Affiliate (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) (“Normal Retirement”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become fully vested (x) as of the last day of the Performance Period if you retire on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date or (y) as of the date of your Normal Retirement if you retire after the third anniversary of the Grant Date.

3. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you Retire on or after age 55 with ten years of service with the Company or an Affiliate (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) but before Normal Retirement (“Early Retirement”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested (x) as of the last day of the Performance Period if you retire on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date of your Early Retirement if you retire after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date of your Early Retirement divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date.

4. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if your age and service with the Company or an Affiliate (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) is equal to or greater than 70 on the date your employment is

involuntarily terminated without Cause (“Involuntary Termination”) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested (x) as of the last day of the Performance Period if your Involuntary Termination occurs on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date of your Involuntary Termination if such termination occurs after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date of your Involuntary Termination divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date.

5. If you terminate employment with the Company or an Affiliate due to death prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3, the Earned Percentage shall be deemed to be one hundred percent (100%) and you shall become immediately and unconditionally vested in all of the Earned PSUs as of the date of your death. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the termination of employment occurs after the Performance Period has been completed, the Earned Percentage shall be calculated as set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

6. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(a) above, if you terminate employment with the Company or an Affiliate on account of becoming Disabled (as defined below) prior to the vesting or forfeiture of the PSUs pursuant to Section 3 hereof, then the number of PSUs that become earned shall be determined at the end of the Performance Period in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof, and the Earned PSUs, if any, shall become vested (x) as of the last day of the Performance Period if you become Disabled on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) as of the date on which you become Disabled if such date occurs after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, in each case on a pro rata basis, determined based on the number of full months of employment completed from the Commencement Date to the date on which you determined to be Disabled divided by the number of full months during the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the End Date. For purposes of this Agreement, “Disabled” or “Disability” means (i) being treated as disabled under the applicable plan of long-term disability of the Company or an Affiliate; (ii) becoming eligible for disability benefits under the Social Security Act; or (iii) the Company, in its sole discretion, determines you to be “Disabled” for purposes of this Agreement.

7. For purposes of this Agreement, “Good Reason” means:

a. without your express written consent, (a) the assignment to you of any duties inconsistent in any substantial respect with your position, authority or responsibilities as in effect during the 90-day period immediately preceding the date of the consummation of a Change in Control or (b) any other substantial adverse change in such position (including titles), authority or responsibilities; or

b. a material reduction in your base salary, target annual bonus opportunity, long-term incentive opportunity or aggregate employee benefits as in effect immediately prior to the date of the consummation of a Change in Control, other than (a) an inadvertent failure remedied by the Company promptly after receipt of notice thereof given by you or (b) with respect to aggregate employee benefits only, any such failure resulting from an across-the-board reduction in employee benefits applicable to all similarly situated employees of the Company generally.

You shall only have Good Reason if (A) you have provided notice of termination to the Company of any of the foregoing conditions within ninety (90) days of the initial existence of the condition, (B) the Company has been given at least thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice to cure such condition, and (C) if such condition is not cured within such thirty (30) day period, you actually terminate employment within sixty (60) days after the notice of termination. Your mental or physical incapacity following the occurrence of an event described above in clauses (i) or (ii) shall not affect your ability to terminate employment for Good Reason and your death following delivery of a notice of termination for Good Reason shall not affect your estate's entitlement to settlement of the PSUs as provided hereunder upon a termination of employment for Good Reason.

8. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retire" means that you voluntarily terminate your employment with the Company and its Affiliates after having attained a combination of age and years of service that meets the requirements of either Section 4(b) or Section 4(c) above and, prior to such employment termination, you have: (i) given the Committee at least six months' prior written notice (or such shorter period of time approved in writing by the Committee) of your intended retirement date and (ii) completed transition duties and responsibilities as determined by the Committee and/or its designee during the notice period in a satisfactory manner, as reasonably determined by either of them. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you shall be deemed to Retire for purposes of this Section if your employment is involuntarily terminated by the Company without Cause after having met one of the age and service requirements set forth above, provided that you have timely completed transition duties and responsibilities as determined by the Committee and/or its designee, if any, in a satisfactory manner, as reasonably determined by either of them.

5. Restriction on Transfer.

Except as contemplated by Section 7(a), none of the PSUs may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, attached or otherwise encumbered, and no attempt to transfer the PSUs, whether voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, shall vest the transferee with any interest or right in or with respect to the PSUs.

6. Application of Clawback Policy and Stock Ownership Policy

The PSUs and any rights to Stock or other property in connection with the PSUs are subject to terms and conditions of the Company's Clawback Policy and Stock Ownership Policy (collectively, the "Policies"), each as may be amended and in effect from time to time. By accepting the PSUs, you voluntarily agree and acknowledge that: (a) the Policies have been previously provided to you, (b) the Policies are part of this Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement, (c) the Company may cancel the PSUs, require reimbursement of Stock acquired under the PSUs and effect any other right of recoupment as provided under the Plan or otherwise in accordance with these Policies as they currently exist or as they may from time to time be adopted or modified in the future by the Company, (d) you may be required to repay to the Company certain previously paid compensation, whether provided under the Plan, the PSUs, or otherwise in accordance with the Clawback Policy, and (e) you understand the terms and conditions set forth in the Policies and this Section 6. The Company's rights under this Section 6 shall be in addition to its rights under Section 3.3.2 of the Plan.

7. Settlement of PSUs; Issuance of Stock.

i. No shares of Stock shall be issued to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) prior to the date on which the applicable PSUs vest, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

a. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 7(a), the Company shall promptly following the third anniversary of the Grant Date or the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date, as applicable, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the third anniversary of the Grant Date or the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date, as applicable, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 3(c) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name.

b. In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, the Company shall promptly following the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(a) or 4(e) hereof, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.



c. In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(d) hereof and is not described in Section 7(a)(ii) above, the Company shall (x) promptly following the last day of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the last day of the Performance Period, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 4(d) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) promptly following the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the date on which your employment with the Company terminates, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Section 4(d) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and, in each case, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.

d. In the event that your employment terminates in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof and is not described in Section 7(a)(ii) above, the Company shall (x) promptly following the last day of the Performance Period, but no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the third month following the end of the Company's taxable year that includes the last day of the Performance Period, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof on account of your termination of employment with the Company on or prior to the third anniversary of the Grant Date, or (y) during the month of August of the calendar year in which the fourth anniversary of the Grant Date occurs, with respect to PSUs that vest pursuant to Sections 4(b), 4(c) or 4(f) hereof on account of your eligibility for retirement or termination of employment with the Company after the third anniversary of the Grant Date, and, in each case, subject to any applicable withholding taxes pursuant to Section 9 hereof, cause the shares of Stock underlying your vested PSUs (as adjusted by the applicable Earned Percentage) to be delivered in such a manner as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including by book-entry or direct registration (including transaction advices) or in the form of a stock certificate or certificates, registered in your name or in the names of your legal representatives, beneficiaries or heirs, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any distribution (including any distribution of amounts otherwise described in Sections 7(b) and (c) below) to any "specified employee" as determined in accordance with procedures adopted by the Company that reflect the requirements of Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) (and any applicable guidance thereunder),

that constitutes “deferred compensation” under Code Section 409A and is on account of your “separation from service” (within the meaning of Code Section 409A) shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable after the first day of the seventh month following such separation from service (or, if earlier, the date of the specified employee’s death) as required to comply with Code Section 409A. The Company will not deliver any fractional share of Stock and will not make any cash payment related to any fractional share; instead, any fractional share will be eliminated by rounding upward to the nearest whole share if the fractional share is 0.5 or greater and otherwise downward to the nearest whole share. In the event of your death after your retirement or termination of employment and before payment, the number of shares of Stock otherwise deliverable and the amount otherwise payable under this Section 7(a) shall be delivered or paid, as applicable, to your beneficiary or, if none, your estate as soon as practicable after your death. No transfer by will or the Applicable Laws of descent and distribution of any PSUs which vest by reason of your death shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Committee administering the Plan shall have been furnished with written notice of such transfer and a copy of the will or such other evidence as the Committee may deem necessary to establish the validity of the transfer.

ii. On each date on which shares of Stock under Section 7(a) are delivered to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death), the Company shall also deliver to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) the number of additional shares of Stock, the number of any other securities of the Company and the value or actual issuance of any other property (in each case as determined by the Committee) (except for cash dividends and other cash distributions), in each case that the Company would have distributed to you during the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on the applicable vesting date in respect of the shares of Stock that are being delivered to you under Section 7(a) had such shares been issued to you on the Grant Date, without interest, and less any tax withholding amount applicable to such distribution. To the extent that the PSUs are forfeited prior to vesting, the right to receive such distributions shall also be forfeited.

iii. On each date on which shares of Stock under Section 7(a) are delivered to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death), the Company shall also deliver to you (or your beneficiary or, if none, your estate in the event of your death) a cash payment equal to the aggregate amount of cash dividends and other cash distributions that the Company would have paid to you during the period commencing on the Grant Date and ending on the applicable vesting date in respect of the shares of Stock that are being delivered to you under Section 7(a) had such shares been issued to you on the Grant Date, without interest, and less any applicable withholding taxes. To the extent that the PSUs are forfeited prior to vesting, the right to receive such cash payment shall also be forfeited.

#### 8. Adjustments.

In the event that the Committee administering the Plan shall determine that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, shares of Stock, other securities or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares or other securities of the Company, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase shares or other securities of the Company or other similar corporate transaction or event affects the Stock such that an adjustment of the PSUs is determined by the Committee administering the Plan to be appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under this Agreement, then the Committee shall, in such manner as it may deem equitable, in its sole discretion, adjust any or all of the number and type of shares subject to the PSUs.

9. Taxes.

iv. You acknowledge that you will consult with your personal tax advisor regarding the income tax consequences of the grant of the PSUs, the receipt of cash payments or other distributions pursuant to Section 7 hereof, the vesting of the PSUs and the receipt of shares of Stock upon the settlement of the PSUs, and any other matters related to this Agreement. In order to comply with all applicable federal, state, local or foreign income tax laws or regulations, the Company may take such action as it deems appropriate to ensure that all applicable federal, state, local or foreign payroll, withholding, income or other taxes, which are your sole and absolute responsibility, are withheld or collected from you.

v. In accordance with the terms of the Plan, and such rules as may be adopted by the Committee administering the Plan, you may elect to satisfy any applicable tax withholding obligations arising from the vesting of the PSUs and the corresponding receipt of shares of Stock and cash payments by (i) delivering cash (including check, draft, money order or wire transfer made payable to the order of the Company), (ii) having the Company withhold a portion of the shares of Stock or cash otherwise to be delivered or paid having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory withholding amount or such greater amount as may be permitted under applicable accounting standards, or (iii) delivering to the Company shares of Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such taxes. Your election must be made on or before the date that the amount of tax to be withheld is determined. The maximum number of shares of Stock that may be withheld to satisfy any applicable tax withholding obligations arising from the vesting and settlement of the PSUs may not exceed such number of shares of Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the minimum statutory amount required by the Company to be withheld and paid to any federal, state, or local taxing authority with respect to such vesting and settlement of the PSUs, or such greater amount as may be permitted under applicable accounting standards, at the discretion of the Company. If you do not make a tax withholding election under this Section 9(b), the Company shall withhold shares of Stock as provided in Section 9(b)(ii) above.

10. Restrictive Covenants.

vi. Non-Disclosure.

e. During the course of your employment, before and after the execution of this Agreement, and as consideration for the restrictive covenants entered into by you herein, you have received and will continue to receive some or all of the Company's various Trade Secrets (as defined under Applicable Law, including the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016) and confidential or proprietary information, which includes the following whether in physical or electronic form: (1) data and compilations of data related to Business Opportunities (as defined below), (2) computer software, hardware, network and internet technology utilized, modified or enhanced by the Company or by you in furtherance of your duties with the Company; (3) compilations of data concerning Company products, services, customers, and end users including but not limited to compilations concerning projected sales, new project timelines, inventory reports, sales, and cost and expense reports; (4) compilations of information about the Company's employees and independent contracting consultants; (5) the Company's financial information, including, without limitation, amounts charged to customers and amounts charged to the Company by its vendors, suppliers, and service providers; (6) proposals submitted to the Company's customers, potential customers, wholesalers, distributors, vendors, suppliers and service providers; (7) the Company's marketing strategies and compilations of marketing data; (8) compilations of data or information concerning, and communications and agreements with, vendors, suppliers and licensors to the Company and other sources of technology, products, services or components used in the Company's business; (9) the Company's research and development records and data; and (10) any summary, extract or analysis of such information together with information that has been received or disclosed to the Company by any third party as to which the Company has an obligation to treat as confidential (collectively, "Confidential Information"). "Business Opportunities" means all ideas, concepts or information received or developed (in whatever form) by you concerning any business, transaction or potential transaction that constitutes or may constitute an opportunity for the Company to earn a fee or income, specifically including those relationships that were initiated, nourished or developed at the Company's expense. Confidential Information does not include data or information: (1) which has been voluntarily disclosed to the public by the Company, except where such public disclosure has been made by you without authorization from the Company; (2) which has been independently developed and disclosed by others; or (3) which has otherwise entered the public domain through lawful means.

f. All Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, and all physical and electronic embodiments thereof are confidential and are and will remain the sole and exclusive property of the Company. During the term of your employment with the Company and for a period of five (5) years following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, with or without Cause, and

upon the initiative of either you or the Company, you agree that you shall protect any such Confidential Information and Trade Secrets and shall not, except in connection with the performance of your remaining duties for the Company, use, disclose or otherwise copy, reproduce, distribute or otherwise disseminate any such Confidential Information or Trade Secrets, or any physical or electronic embodiments thereof, to any third party; provided, however, that you may make disclosures required by a valid order or subpoena issued by a court or administrative agency of competent jurisdiction, in which event you will promptly notify the Company of such order or subpoena to provide the Company an opportunity to protect its interests.

g. Upon request by the Company and, in any event, upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you will promptly deliver to the Company (within twenty-four (24) hours) all property belonging to the Company, including but without limitation, all Confidential Information, Trade Secrets and all electronic and physical embodiments thereof, all Company files, customer lists, management reports, memoranda, research, Company forms, financial data and reports and other documents (including but not limited to all such data and documents in electronic form) supplied to or created by you in connection with your employment with the Company (including all copies of the foregoing) in your possession or control, and all of the Company's equipment and other materials in your possession or control. You agree to allow the Company, at its request, to verify return of Company property and documents and information and/or permanent deletion of the same, through inspection of personal computers, personal storage media, third party websites, third party e-mail systems, personal digital assistant devices, cell phones and/or social networking sites on which Company information was stored during your employment with the Company.

h. Nothing contained herein shall be in derogation or a limitation of the rights of the Company to enforce its rights or your duties under the Applicable Law relating to Trade Secrets.

vii. Non-Competition. You agree that, while employed by the Company and for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, with or without Cause, whether upon the initiative of either you or the Company (the "Restricted Period"), you will not provide or perform the same or substantially similar services, that you provided to the Company, on behalf of any Direct Competitor (as defined below), directly (i.e., as an officer or employee) or indirectly (i.e., as an independent contractor, consultant, advisor, board member, agent, shareholder, investor, joint venturer, or partner), anywhere within the United States of America (the "Territory"). "Direct Competitor" means any individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, or other group, however organized, who competes with the Company in the full service restaurant business.

i. If you are a resident of California and subject to its laws, the restrictions set forth in this Section 10(b) above shall not apply to you.

j. Nothing in this provision shall divest you from the right to acquire as a passive investor (with no involvement in the operations or management of the business) up to 1% of any class of securities which is: (i) issued by any Direct Competitor, and (ii) publicly traded on a national securities exchange or over-the-counter market.

viii. Non-Solicitation. You agree that you shall not at any time during your employment with the Company and during the Restricted Period, on behalf of yourself or any other Person, directly or by assisting others, solicit, induce, encourage or cause any of the Company's vendors, suppliers, licensees, or other Persons with whom the Company has a contractual relationship and with whom you have had Material Contact (as defined below) during the last two years of your employment with the Company, to cease doing business with the Company or to do business with a Direct Competitor. "Material Contact" means contact between you and a Person: (1) with whom or which you dealt on behalf of the Company; (2) whose dealings with the Company were coordinated or supervised by you; (3) about whom you obtained Confidential Information in the ordinary course of business as a result of your association with the Company; or (4) who receives products or services authorized by the Company, the sale or provision of which results or resulted in compensation, commission, or earnings for you within two years prior to the date of the termination of your employment with the Company.

ix. Non-Recruitment. You agree that during the course of your employment with the Company and during the Restricted Period, you will not, on behalf of yourself or any other Person, directly or by assisting others, solicit, induce, persuade, or encourage, or attempt to solicit, induce, persuade, or encourage, any individual employed by the Company, with whom you have worked, to terminate such employee's position with the Company, whether or not such employee is a full-time or temporary employee of the Company and whether or not such employment is pursuant to a written agreement, for a determined period, or at will. The provisions of this Section 10(d) shall only apply to those individuals employed by the Company at the time of solicitation or attempted solicitation. If you are a resident of California and subject to its laws, the restrictions set forth in Section 10(c) above and this Section 10(d) shall be limited to apply only where you use or disclose Confidential Information or Trade Secrets when engaging in the restricted activities.

x. Acknowledgements. You acknowledge that the Company is in the business of marketing, developing and establishing its restaurant brands and concepts on a nationwide basis and that the Company makes substantial investments and has established substantial goodwill associated with its restaurant brands and concepts, supplier relationships and marketing programs throughout the United States. You therefore acknowledge that the Territory in which the Company's Business is conducted is, at the very least, throughout the United States. You further acknowledge and agree

that it is fair and reasonable for the Company to take steps to protect its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, goodwill, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests from the risk of misappropriation of or harm to its Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, goodwill, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests. You acknowledge that the consideration, including this Agreement, continued employment, specialized training, and the Confidential Information and Trade Secrets provided to you, gives rise to the Company's interest in restraining you from competing with the Company and that any limitations as to time, geographic scope and scope of activity to be restrained are reasonable and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect Company's Confidential Information, Trade Secrets, good will, business relationships, employees, economic advantages, and/or other legitimate business interests, and will not prevent you from earning a livelihood. By accepting this Agreement, you specifically recognize and affirm that strict compliance with terms of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 is required in order to vest in the PSUs and receive any Earned Shares. You agree that should all or any part or application of this Section 10 be held or found invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction in an action between you and the Company, you nevertheless shall not vest in any PSUs nor receive any of shares of Stock if you violated any of the terms of any of the covenants set forth in this Section 10.

xi. Survival of Covenants. The provisions and restrictive covenants in this Section 10 of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason. You agree not to challenge the enforceability or scope of the provisions and restrictive covenants in this Section 10. You further agree to notify all future persons, or businesses, with which you become affiliated or employed by, of the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Section 10, prior to the commencement of any such affiliation or employment.

xii. Injunctive Relief. You acknowledge that if you breach or threaten to breach any of the provisions of this Agreement, your actions will cause irreparable harm and damage to the Company which cannot be compensated by damages alone. Accordingly, if you breach or threaten to breach any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled to injunctive relief, in addition to any other rights or remedies the Company may have. You hereby waive the requirement for a bond by the Company as a condition to seeking injunctive relief. The existence of any claim or cause of action by you against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of your agreements under this Agreement.

xiii. Clawback and Forfeiture due to Violating Section 10. In the event that you violate any of the terms of this Section 10, you understand and agree that in addition to the Company's rights to obtain injunctive relief and damages for such violation, (i) you shall return to the Company any shares of Stock received by you or your personal representative from the payment of any PSUs that vested on or after any such violation or

pursuant to Section 4 of this Agreement and pay to the Company in cash the amount of any proceeds received by you or your personal representative from the disposition or transfer of any such PSUs, and (ii) your unvested PSUs shall be immediately and irrevocably forfeited.

11. General Provisions.

xiv. Interpretations. This Agreement is subject in all respects to the terms of the Plan. A copy of the Plan is available upon your request. Terms used herein which are defined in the Plan shall have the respective meanings given to such terms in the Plan, unless otherwise defined herein. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan shall govern. Any question of administration or interpretation arising under this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee administering the Plan, and such determination shall be final, conclusive and binding upon all parties in interest. To the extent that any Award granted by the Company is subject to Code Section 409A, such Award shall be subject to terms and conditions that comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A to avoid adverse tax consequences under Code Section 409A.

xv. No Right to Employment. Nothing in this Agreement or the Plan shall be construed as giving you the right to be retained as an employee of the Company or any Affiliate. In addition, the Company or an Affiliate may at any time dismiss you from employment, free from any liability or any claim under this Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

xvi. Reservation of Shares. The Company shall at all times prior to the vesting of the PSUs reserve and keep available such number of shares of Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Agreement.

xvii. Securities Matters. The Company shall not be required to deliver any shares of Stock until the requirements of any federal or state securities or other laws, rules or regulations (including the rules of any securities exchange) as may be determined by the Company to be applicable are satisfied.

xviii. Headings. Headings are given to the sections and subsections of this Agreement solely as a convenience to facilitate reference. Such headings shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

xix. Sections. Sections (if any) that are referenced but “intentionally omitted” from this Agreement shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

xx. Arbitration. Except for injunctive relief as set forth herein, the parties agree that any dispute between the parties regarding this Agreement shall be submitted to



binding arbitration in Orlando, Florida pursuant to the Darden dispute resolution program.

xxi. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida (without giving effect to the conflict of law principles thereof). Subject to Section 11(g) hereof, you agree that the state and federal courts of Florida shall have jurisdiction over any litigation between you and the Company regarding this Agreement, and you expressly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts sitting in Orange County, Florida.

xxii. Notices. You should send all written notices regarding this Agreement or the Plan to the Company at the following address:

Darden Restaurants, Inc.  
Supervisor, Stock Compensation Plans 1000 Darden Center Drive  
Orlando, FL 32837

xxiii. Offset. Any severance or other payment or benefits to you under the Company's plans and agreements may be reduced in the Company's discretion, by any amounts that you owe the Company under Section 6 or Section 10 of this Agreement, provided that any such offset occurs at a time so that it does not violate Section 409A of the Code and is permitted under Applicable Laws.

xxiv. Award Agreement and Related Documents. This PSU Agreement shall have no force or effect unless you have been notified by the Company, and identified in the Company's records, as the recipient of a PSU grant. **YOU MUST REVIEW AND ACKNOWLEDGE ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING SPECIFICALLY THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, THE CLAWBACK AND FORFEITURE PROVISIONS UNDER SECTION 6 AND SECTION 10 OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE COMPANY'S OFFSET PROVISIONS, BY EXECUTING THIS AGREEMENT ELECTRONICALLY VIA YOUR ESTABLISHED ACCOUNT ON THE MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY WEBSITE WITHIN 60 DAYS OF THE DATE OF GRANT; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE COMMITTEE MAY, AT ITS DISCRETION, EXTEND THIS DATE. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE REFERENCED TERMS AND TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT ELECTRONICALLY WILL PRECLUDE YOU FROM RECEIVING YOUR PSU GRANT.** In connection with your PSU grant and this Agreement, the following additional documents were made available to you electronically, and paper copies are available on request directed to the Company's Compensation Department: (i) the Plan; and (ii) a Prospectus relating to the Plan.

**FY[ ] PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT – EXHIBIT A**

**PERFORMANCE CRITERIA**

**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**  
**ANNUAL INCENTIVE PLAN**

Amended and Restated Effective as of May 31, 2021

1. **Purpose.** The purposes of the Plan are to (a) provide incentives to a select group of employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries to enhance efficiency and profitability by providing such employees with an opportunity to earn financial rewards in the form of annual incentive payments based on achieving certain performance objectives, and (b) promote the interests of the Company and its Subsidiaries and its stockholders by strengthening the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries to attract and retain key members of the executive management team and key employees.

2. **Definitions.** Where the context of the Plan permits, words in the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender, the plural form of a word shall include the singular form, and the singular form of a word shall include the plural form. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) **Administrator** means: (i) with respect to Participants who are not Section 16 Officers, the Chief Executive Officer, or (ii) with respect to Participants who are Section 16 Officers other than the Chief Executive Officer, the Compensation Committee of the Board, or (iii) with respect to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, the independent directors on the Board.

(b) **Award Period** means the Company's fiscal year.

(c) **Base Salary** means the annual base salary each Participant actually earns during the Award Period as an Eligible Employee (including any adjustments to such annual base salary during the Award Period), excluding, without limitation, incentives, bonuses, overtime pay, severance pay or other non-eligible post-employment pay, reimbursement of relocation and other expenses, auto allowances and employee and fringe benefits; provided, however, that the Base Salary of certain executives of non-U.S. Subsidiaries may include additional forms of remuneration determined by the Administrator.

(d) **Board** means the board of directors of the Company.

(e) **Company** means Darden Restaurants, Inc. or any successor thereto.

(f) **Disability** means a Participant's termination from the Company or any Subsidiary due to an illness or injury which is expected to be permanent in nature and which prevents him or her from performing the material duties required by his or her regular occupation.

(g) **Eligible Employee** means an employee of the Company or a Subsidiary who is designated in writing as an "Eligible Employee" by the Administrator. Only an individual who is a common law employee may be designated as an Eligible Employee under the Plan.

(h) **Incentive Award** means the incentive compensation award made to an Eligible Employee under the Plan.

(i) **Participant** means an Eligible Employee who is notified of eligibility for an Incentive Award pursuant to Section 3.

---

(j) **Performance Objectives** means the performance objectives for the Award Period established by the Administrator pursuant to Section 4(b) of the Plan.

(k) **Plan** means this Darden Restaurants, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan.

(l) **Retirement** means a Participant's termination of employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than for Cause (as defined under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan), on or after having attained at least age 55 with ten years of service with the Company or a Subsidiary (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) or with age and service with the Company or a Subsidiary (pursuant to the method for crediting service under the Darden Savings Plan) equal to or greater than 75 at the time of Retirement.

(m) **Section 16 Officer** means any officer of the Company whom the Board has determined is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(n) **Section 409A** means Section 409A of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and the applicable guidance issued thereunder.

(o) **Subsidiary** means any corporation (other than the Company) or non-corporate entity of which the Company owns, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the total combined voting power or in which it has at least a 50% economic interest. In addition, any other entity may be designated by the Administrator as a Subsidiary, provided that such entity could be considered as a subsidiary according to generally accepted accounting principles.

(p) **Target Award Opportunity** means the amount of the Incentive Award expressed as a percentage of a Participant's Base Salary or an amount that a Participant will be eligible to receive if the relevant Performance Objectives have been attained at designated target performance levels.

### 3. Eligibility and Participation.

(a) **Designation of Eligible Employees.** The Administrator shall determine the Eligible Employees selected for participation in the Plan for each Award Period. The Administrator shall make such determination prior to the beginning of the Award Period or as soon as practicable thereafter. An Eligible Employee shall not be entitled to participate in the Plan for an Award Period solely because such Eligible Employee was selected to participate in the Plan for any prior Award Period.

(b) **Newly Eligible Employees.** An individual who is hired by the Company or a Subsidiary into a position designated by the Administrator as eligible to participate in the Plan during an Award Period shall be eligible to receive an Incentive Award for such period prorated on a daily basis based on the Eligible Employee's number of days of employed by the Company or a Subsidiary over the number of days in such Award Period.

(c) **Change of Employment.** Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, the following rules shall apply in the event of a change of employment during an Award Period:

(i) An employee whose position is changed into a position designated by the Administrator as an Eligible Employee shall be eligible to receive an Incentive Award prorated for the remaining portion of the Award Period following such change in employment.

(ii) A Participant whose position with the Company or a Subsidiary changes during an Award Period such that he would no longer be considered an Eligible Employee shall remain eligible to receive payment under an Incentive Award under the Plan only with respect to such Award Period that the Participant provided services as an Eligible Employee.

(iii) A Participant whose position with the Company or a Subsidiary is transferred between brands during an Award Period in a manner such that he is considered an Eligible Employee for multiple brands during such Award Period shall be eligible to receive an Incentive Award prorated based on days spent in an eligible position in each brand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant transfers employment between brands at any time during the Award Period beginning on June 1, 2020, the amount payable under the Plan with respect to such period shall remain the same.

(d) ***Paid Leaves of Absence.*** A Participant on a Company-paid leave of absence during an Award Period will remain eligible for an Incentive Award while on paid time off or short-term disability. A Participant who begins an unpaid leave of absence or long-term disability during an Award Period will not remain an Eligible Employee, and his or her Incentive Award will be prorated and paid based on the days spent as an Eligible Employee.

(e) ***Terminations of Employment.*** Any Participant who terminates from the Company or a Subsidiary during an Award Period for any reason other than Retirement, death, or Disability will forfeit his or her entire Incentive Award. Participants who terminate during an Award Period for Retirement, death, or Disability will receive a prorated award. In addition, any Participant whose employment is terminated for "Cause" (as defined under the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan) after the end of an Award Period will forfeit his or her entire Incentive Award.

#### **4. Incentive Awards.**

(a) ***Target Award Opportunities.*** Each Award Period, the Administrator shall establish Target Award Opportunities that will apply to Participants for such Award Period, either by individual or by position. In the event that a Participant is promoted during the Award Period, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, the Participant shall be eligible to receive an Incentive Award under the Plan equal to (i) the Target Award Opportunity prior to such promotion multiplied by the Participant's Base Salary prior to such promotion (or, in the case of a Target Award Opportunity that is expressed as dollar amount, the Target Award Opportunity prior to such promotion multiplied by a fraction, the number of days employed during such Award Period prior to the promotion divided by the number of days in such Award Period); plus (ii) the Target Award Opportunity following such promotion multiplied by the Participant's Base Salary following such promotion (or, in the case of a Target Award Opportunity that is expressed as dollar amount, the Target Award Opportunity on and after such promotion multiplied by a fraction, the number of days employed during such Award Period on and after the promotion divided by the number of days in such Award Period).

(b) ***Performance Objectives.*** The payment of Incentive Awards to Participants under the Plan shall be determined by the extent to which designated Performance Objectives have been attained with respect to an Award Period. With respect to any Award Period beginning on or after May 31, 2021, the Administrator will establish specific Performance Objectives for the payment of Incentive Awards within the first 90 days of that Award Period. The Performance Objectives shall consist of one or more subjective and/or objective business criteria determined and applied by the Administrator in its sole

discretion, including, but not limited to, any of the performance criteria set forth in the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan as of the date hereof, or as amended from time to time.

The Administrator shall specify, for each position and/or location of Participants, or for individual Participants where appropriate, the categories of Performance Objectives, the target, minimum, and maximum levels of performance for each Performance Objective, where appropriate, and the relative weight to be attributed to each Performance Objective. The Administrator may select one or more Performance Objectives and may apply those Performance Objectives on a corporate-wide, brand-wide, division/business segment basis, geographic or other basis. The Administrator may also designate certain qualitative individual Performance Objectives with respect to any Participant.

(c) **Notification of Incentive Award.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the determination of Eligible Employees and the establishment of Target Award Opportunities and Performance Objectives are made, the Company shall notify, in writing, Participants of their selection for participation in the Plan for such Award Period, and of the manner in which their Incentive Awards may be earned, including the Target Award Opportunity and Performance Objectives. The Administrator shall determine the manner of providing written notice to Participants in its sole discretion, and the method of written notice need not be the same for each Participant.

(d) **Evaluation of Performance.** As soon as practicable following the end of each Award Period, the Administrator shall evaluate the extent to which the Performance Objectives have been met for the Award Period. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, provide for the exclusion of the impact of an event or occurrence which the Committee determines should appropriately be excluded, including but not limited to: (a) restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items, and other unusual, infrequently occurring or non-recurring charges or events, including the impact of COVID-19, (b) asset write-downs, (c) litigation or claim judgments or settlements, (d) acquisitions or divestitures, (e) reorganization or change in the corporate structure or capital structure of the Company, (f) an event either not directly related to the operations of the Company, Subsidiary, division, business segment or business unit or not within the reasonable control of management, (g) foreign exchange gains and losses, (h) a change in the fiscal year of the Company, (i) the refinancing or repurchase of bank loans or debt securities, (j) unbudgeted capital expenditures, (k) the issuance or repurchase of equity securities and other changes in the number of outstanding shares, (l) any business interruption event, (m) the cumulative effects of tax or accounting changes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or (n) the effect of changes in other laws or regulatory rules affecting reported results.

(e) **Vesting and Payment of Incentive Awards.** Except as set forth in subsection (f) below or otherwise determined by the Administrator, a Participant must be employed by the Company or a Subsidiary and in good standing on the last day of the Award Period to receive payment of an Incentive Award. Incentive Awards that have become vested shall be payable to Participants within two and one-half months after the end of the Award Period for which payment is being made, except to the extent a Participant defers all or a portion of an Incentive Award to a later date pursuant to a deferred compensation arrangement sponsored by the Company or a Subsidiary made in accordance with Section 409A. A Participant's Incentive Award shall be paid in his or her payroll currency, unless otherwise determined in the Administrator's sole discretion.

(f) **Payment of Incentive Awards Following Certain Terminations of Employment.** In the event a Participant's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated during the Award Period due to the Participant's death, Disability, or Retirement, the Participant's (or the Participant's estate, as applicable) Incentive Award will be paid at the same time as Incentive Awards are paid to

actively employed Participants, generally, for the Award Period, based on the satisfaction of the applicable Performance Objectives. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, for any or no reason, waive the requirement to be employed on the last day of an Award Period to receive payment under an Incentive Award in the event of a Participant's termination employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries other than for Cause (as defined in the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan), either in whole or in part, or a Change in Control (as defined in the Darden Restaurants, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan) on such terms and conditions as it sees fit, including but not limited to signing of a release.

(g) **Administrator Discretion.** The Administrator may exercise discretion in good faith to adjust the amount of any payment under any Incentive Award that would otherwise be made to any Participant or to decide that no payment shall be made consistent with the purposes of the Plan and the business results of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

(h) **Incentive Award Not Included for Purposes of Determining Other Compensation.** Payments and other benefits received by a Participant under an Incentive Award made pursuant to the Plan generally shall not be deemed a part of a Participant's compensation for purposes of determining the amount of a Participant's benefits under any other employee benefit plans or arrangements provided by the Company or a Subsidiary, unless the Administrator expressly provides otherwise in writing or unless expressly provided under such plan.

(i) **Non duplication of Incentive Award.** In the event that, pursuant to a Company-sponsored severance plan or agreement, or other written agreement, a Participant would be entitled to receive an amount upon termination of employment that represents such Participant's annual incentive compensation for the year of such Participant's termination of employment, the Participant shall receive an amount under such plan or agreement and shall not be entitled to an Incentive Award under this Plan for the Award Period in which such Participant's termination of employment occurred.

## 5. Administration.

(a) **Administrator's Authority.** The Plan shall be administered by the Administrator, which shall have the sole discretion and authority to interpret, construe and administer the Plan in accordance with the provisions herein set forth and to resolve any issues arising out of, relating to, or resulting from its administration and operation. The Administrator's interpretation and construction hereof, and actions hereunder, or the amount or recipient of the payments to be made herefrom, shall be binding and conclusive on all persons for all purposes, subject to the requirements of any applicable local regulation and/or specific contractual obligations.

(b) **Non-US Employees.** In the event any Incentive Award under this Plan is granted to an employee who is employed or providing services outside the United States and who is not compensated from a payroll maintained in the United States, the Administrator may, in its sole discretion: (i) modify the provisions of the Plan as they pertain to such individuals to comply with applicable law, regulation or accounting rules consistent with the purposes of the Plan; and (ii) cause the Company to enter into an internal accounting transaction with any local branch or affiliate consistent with internal accounting/audit protocols and pursuant to which such branch or affiliate will reimburse the Company for the cost of such incentives.

(c) **Delegation of Authority.** The Administrator may delegate to any other employee of the Company or a Subsidiary some or all of the Administrator's duties and authorities under the Plan with

respect to any individual Participant or a class of Participants, in which case such person shall be considered the Administrator for all purposes under the Plan. The Administrator may delegate to any corporation, committee or individual, regardless of whether the individual is an employee of the Company or a Subsidiary, any administrative duties necessary to implement the Plan.

6. **Amendment or Termination.** The Plan may be amended or terminated at any time and for any reason by the Administrator. The Plan is specifically designed to guide the Company in granting Incentive Awards and shall not create any contractual right of any employee to any Incentive Award prior to the payment of such award.

7. **Nontransferability.** No Incentive Award payable hereunder, nor any right to receive any future Incentive Award hereunder, may be assigned, alienated, sold, transferred, anticipated, pledged, encumbered, or subjected to any charge or legal process, and if any such attempt is made, or a person eligible for any Incentive Award hereunder becomes bankrupt, the Incentive Award under the Plan which would otherwise be payable with respect to such person may be terminated by the Administrator which, in its sole discretion, may cause the same to be held or applied for the benefit of one or more of the dependents of such person or make any other disposition of such award that it deems appropriate.

8. **Withholding/Rights of Offset/Recoupment.** The Company shall have the right to deduct and withhold from all Incentive Awards all federal, state, and local taxes as may be required by law. In addition to the foregoing:

(a) **Offsets.** The Company shall have the right to offset against the amount of any Incentive Award which would otherwise be payable hereunder, the amount of any debt, judgment, claim, expense or other obligation owed at such time by the Participant to the Company or any Subsidiaries. By accepting an Incentive Award, a Participant consents to and authorizes the Company to deduct any amounts owed to the Company under this Section from any amounts payable by the Company for any reason. This right of offset is in addition to any other remedies the Company may have.

(b) **Wrongful Conduct.** If a Participant engages in any activity inimical, contrary or harmful to the interests of the Company or any Subsidiary, including but not limited to: (1) without the prior written consent of the Company, counseling or becoming employed by, or otherwise engaging or participating in, or performing consulting services for, any Competing Business (regardless of whether the Participant receives any compensation of any kind), where “Competing Business” means any business that competes with any business that the Company or its Subsidiaries conducted as of the date the Participant’s employment terminates with the Company and its Subsidiaries, (2) violating the Company’s written policies regarding employee conduct, (3) without the prior written consent of the Company, inducing or attempting to induce any employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries to leave the employ of the Company or its Subsidiaries, interfering with the relationship between the Company or its Subsidiaries and any employee or prospective employee thereof, or hiring or causing the hiring of any person who is an employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries, (4) without the prior written consent of the Company, calling on, soliciting or servicing any customer or vendor of the Company or its Subsidiaries in order to induce or attempt to induce such person or entity to cease or reduce doing business with the Company or its Subsidiaries or interfering with the relationship between the Company or its Subsidiaries and any such customer, (5) disclosing or misusing any confidential information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries, (6) participating in any activity not approved by the Board which could reasonably be foreseen as contributing to or resulting in a Change in Control of the Company, or (7) disparaging, orally or in writing, the business, products, policies, decisions, directors, officers or employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries to any person (all such activities described in



(1)-(7) above collectively referred to as “wrongful conduct”), then, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Participant shall pay to the Company in cash an indemnity amounting to the amount paid with respect to an Incentive Award within the 12-month period immediately preceding such wrongful conduct. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, a Participant shall not be restricted from: (i) disclosing information that is required to be disclosed by law, court order or other valid and appropriate legal process; provided, however, that in the event such disclosure is required by law, the Participant shall provide the Company with prompt notice of such requirement so that the Company may seek an appropriate protective order prior to any such required disclosure by such Participant; or (ii) reporting possible violations of laws of the Participant’s country or of United States federal, state or local law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, or from making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of the laws of the Participant’s country or of United States federal, state or local law or regulation. In the event of (ii), the Participant shall not need the prior authorization of the Company to make any such reports or disclosures and shall not be required to notify the Company that the Participant has made such reports or disclosures.

(c) **Other Recoupment Policies.** Any incentive compensation paid to a Participant under the Plan or any other incentive compensation plan maintained by the Company shall be subject to policies established and amended from time to time by the Company from time to time regarding the recovery of erroneously-awarded compensation from current and former employees, including but not limited to the Company’s clawback policy as of the date hereof.

(d) **Clawback** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, if the Administrator determines that it is required by law to apply a “clawback” or “recoupment” provision to an Incentive Award pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or otherwise, then such clawback or recoupment provision shall automatically apply to the Incentive Award.

9. **Section 409A.** Where applicable, Incentive Awards paid under this Plan are intended to be “short-term deferrals” within the meaning of Section 409A. To the extent any amounts payable hereunder are deferred compensation within the meaning of Section 409A, the terms of this Plan shall be applied consistent with the requirements of Section 409A.

10. **Claim to Incentive Awards and Employment Rights.** Nothing in this Plan shall require the Company or any Subsidiaries to segregate or set aside any funds or other property for purposes of paying all or any portion of an Incentive Award hereunder. No Participant shall have any right, title or interest in or to any Incentive Award hereunder prior to the actual payment thereof, nor to any property of the Company or any Subsidiaries. Neither the adoption of the Plan nor the continued operation thereof shall confer upon any employee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiaries or shall in any way affect the right and power of the Company or any Subsidiaries to dismiss or otherwise terminate the employment of any employee at any time for any reason, with or without cause (to the extent a termination without cause is permissible under local regulations).

11. **Construction.** Titles and headings of sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only, and in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control. In the event any provision of the Plan shall be held to be illegal or invalid for any reason, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provisions had never been contained in the Plan.

12. **Governing Law.** All questions pertaining to the construction, validity and effect of the Plan shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida without regard to any conflict of laws principles.

13. **Severability.** In the event any provision of this Plan shall be held to be illegal or invalid for any reason, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision(s) had never been contained in the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the following duly authorized officer has caused the adoption of the Darden Restaurants, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan amended and restated effective as of May 31, 2021 as per authorization of the Compensation Committee on June 22, 2021.

DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.

By: /s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

Dated: June 28, 2021

Name: Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE**  
**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC. FLEXCOMP PLAN**  
**(AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017)**

WHEREAS, Darden Restaurants, Inc. (the “Company”) maintains the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective June 1, 2017) (the “Plan”);

WHEREAS, the Plan has previously been amended and further amendment thereof is now considered desirable to clarify the calculation of deferrals under the Plan when FICA taxes are also due on such amounts;

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the power reserved to the Company by Section 7.5 of the Plan, and in exercise of the authority delegated to the Darden Restaurants, Inc. Benefit Plans Committee (the “BPC”) by resolution of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Plan is hereby amended in the following particulars, effective October 24, 2019:

1. By deleting the third sentence of Subsections 4.3(a)(2), 4.3(b)(2) and 4.3(b)(3) of the Plan.
2. By deleting the second sentence of Subsection 4.3(c) of the Plan.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Benefit Plans Committee, duly authorized by the Compensation Committee to amend or modify the Plan, has caused this amendment to be executed by a majority of its members.

10-24-19  
Date

/s/ Julie A. Griffin  
Julie Griffin

10-24-19  
Date

/s/ Anthony G. Morrow  
Anthony Morrow

10-24-19  
Date

/s/ Jennifer Pierce  
Jennifer Pierce

10-29-19  
Date

/s/ Pam Price  
Pam Price

10-24-19  
Date

/s/ Scott A. St. John  
Scott St. John

**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE**  
**DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC. FLEXCOMP PLAN**  
**(AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017)**

WHEREAS, Darden Restaurants, Inc. (the “Company”) maintains the Darden Restaurants, Inc. FlexComp Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective June 1, 2017) (the “Plan”);

WHEREAS, the Plan has previously been amended and further amendment thereof is now considered desirable to remove the requirement that, with respect to future deferrals and re-deferrals, an elected distribution date must be an even-numbered year;

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the power reserved to the Company by Section 7.5 of the Plan, and in exercise of the authority delegated to the Settlor Committee by resolution of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Plan is hereby amended in the following particulars, effective January 1, 2021:

1. By substituting the following for the first sentence of Subsection 6.2(a) of the Plan:

“Effective with deferral elections initially made with respect to the 2021 calendar year and forward, a specified distribution date may be any January of a future year that is at least one year subsequent to the date the compensation or bonus would otherwise be payable. For deferral elections initially made for prior calendar years, the specified distribution date may be any January of a future even-numbered year that is at least one year subsequent to the date the compensation or bonus would otherwise be payable, but, with respect to pre-2005 Accounts, shall not be later than the date the Participant attains age 70.”

2. By deleting the phrase “an even-numbered year that is” from Subsection 6.2(c)(3)(ii) of the Plan.
-

\* \* \* \* \*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, both members of the Settlor Committee have caused this amendment to be executed.

September 1, 2020

/s/ Julie A. Griffin

Date

Julie Griffin

August 31, 2020

/s/ Pamela J. Price

Date

Pam Price

**SUBSIDIARIES OF DARDEN RESTAURANTS, INC.**

As of May 30, 2021, we had eight “significant subsidiaries”, as defined in Regulation S-X, Rule 1-02(w), identified as follows:

1. Cheddar’s Casual Cafe, Inc., a Delaware corporation, doing business as Cheddar’s Scratch Kitchen
2. Cheddar’s Restaurant Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation
3. Darden Corporation, a Delaware corporation
4. GMRI, Inc., a Florida corporation, doing business as Olive Garden, Bahama Breeze and Seasons 52
5. N and D Restaurants, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, doing business as Olive Garden
6. Olive Garden of Texas, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, doing business as Olive Garden
7. RARE Hospitality International, Inc., a Georgia corporation, doing business as LongHorn Steakhouse and Olive Garden
8. Yard House USA, Inc., a Delaware corporation, doing business as Yard House

In addition, we also had the following subsidiaries:

9. Bahama Breeze Holdings, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, doing business as Bahama Breeze
10. Capital Grille Holdings, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, doing business as The Capital Grille
11. Eddie V’s Holdings, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, doing business as Eddie V’s
12. Olive Garden Holdings, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, doing business as Olive Garden
13. Rare Hospitality Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, doing business as LongHorn Steakhouse
14. Seasons 52 Holdings, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, doing business as Seasons 52



**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
Darden Restaurants, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-234093) on Form S-3, Post-effective Amendment No. 1 (No. 333-234093) and (No. 333-207061, No. 333-207060, No. 333-191490, No. 333-178876, No. 333-57410, No. 333-105056, No. 333-124363, No. 333-122560, No. 333-148260, No. 333-146464, No. 333-156557, No. 333-169788) on Form S-8 of Darden Restaurants, Inc. of our reports dated July 23, 2021, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Darden Restaurants, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Orlando, Florida  
July 23, 2021

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned constitutes and appoints Matthew R. Broad, Anthony G. Morrow and Jessica P. Lange, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended May 30, 2021 and any and all amendments thereto and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as fully to all intents and purposes as might or could be done in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been signed effective as of the 23rd day of June, 2021, by the following persons.

By: /s/ Margaret Shân Atkins  
Margaret Shân Atkins

By: /s/ James P. Fogarty  
James P. Fogarty

By: /s/ Cynthia T. Jamison  
Cynthia T. Jamison

By: /s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.  
Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

By: /s/ Nana Mensah  
Nana Mensah

By: /s/ William S. Simon  
William S. Simon

By: /s/ Charles M. Sonsteby  
Charles M. Sonsteby

By: /s/ Timothy J. Wilmott  
Timothy J. Wilmott

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Eugene I. Lee, Jr., certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Darden Restaurants, Inc.;
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

July 23, 2021

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Rajesh Vennam, certify that:

- 1 I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Darden Restaurants, Inc.;
- 2 Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3 Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4 The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5 The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Rajesh Vennam

Rajesh Vennam

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

July 23, 2021

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Darden Restaurants, Inc. ("Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended May 30, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Report"), I, Eugene I. Lee, Jr., Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- 1 The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2 The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

---

Eugene I. Lee, Jr.

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

July 23, 2021

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Darden Restaurants, Inc. ("Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended May 30, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Report"), I, Rajesh Vennam, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- 1 The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2 The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Rajesh Vennam

---

Rajesh Vennam

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

July 23, 2021